



Prices effective February 3, 2025

Published March 2025

Tu® Metal Storage

Introduction	page 2
Tu® Metal Storage	3
Pedestals	5
Pedestal Accessories	56
Lateral Files	65
Overfiles	77
File Tops	83
Lateral File Accessories	85
Storage Towers	93
Tower Accessories	112
Storage Cases	118
Bookcases	126
Keyless Locks	130
Indices	133
By Name	133
By Number	135
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Keyed-Alike Information	
Stain-to-Match Program	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Cushion Tops	
Customer's Own Material Order Information-Workspaces	
Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Textile Colors	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 3, 2025, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon  will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

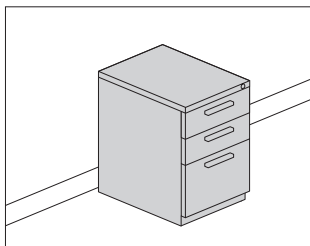
Metal Storage

Keyless Locks



Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

LK10D.
LK10H.
LK10L.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1" leveling glides. A counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", or 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Standard-height pedestal is 26 $\frac{3}{8}$ " high; raised-height pedestal is 27 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high. Raised-height configuration adds $\frac{7}{8}$ " to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Box drawers are available with $\frac{3}{4}$ -extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

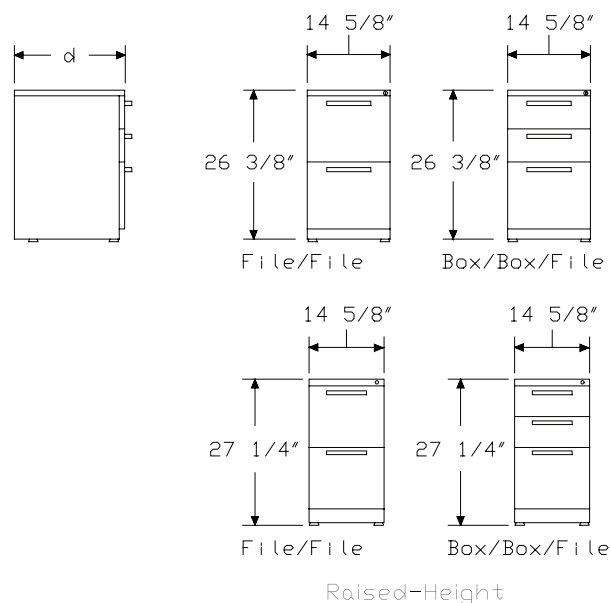
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK10

Step 2. Front Material

- H.** high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A
- L.** thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
- D.** painted metal front

Step 3. Depth

- 20** 20" deep
- 24** 24" deep
- 28** 28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

- BBF** box/box/file
- FF** file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	BBF	FF
LK10H. 20	\$1369	1408
24	\$1451	1484
28	\$1582	1617
LK10L. 20	\$1097	1127
24	\$1161	1186
28	\$1266	1295
LK10D. 20	\$955	979
24	\$1008	1034
28	\$1101	1126

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

For file/file (FF)

- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
- XS** textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$60
- SNB** satin bronze +\$60
- SNC** satin carbon +\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
- 613** silver (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 8Q** folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
- HF** inner tone light +\$0
- LT** light tone +\$0
- LU** soft white +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$0
- WL** warm stone (CP) +\$0
- EH** metallic bronze +\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 91** white (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- CL** cool grey neutral +\$0
- G1** graphite (CP) +\$0
- WN** warm grey neutral +\$0

Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Step 8. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Sand Texture Paint		
BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Step 11. Base Height		
1F	standard height	+\$0
2F	raised height	+\$0

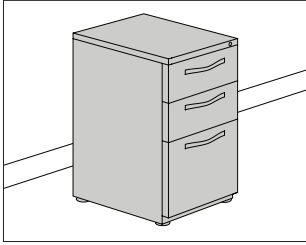
Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal

LQ10D.
LQ10H.
LQ10L.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1" leveling glides. A counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", or 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Standard-height pedestal is 26 $\frac{3}{8}$ " high; raised-height pedestal is 27 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high. Raised-height configuration adds $\frac{7}{8}$ " to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Box drawers are available with $\frac{3}{4}$ -extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

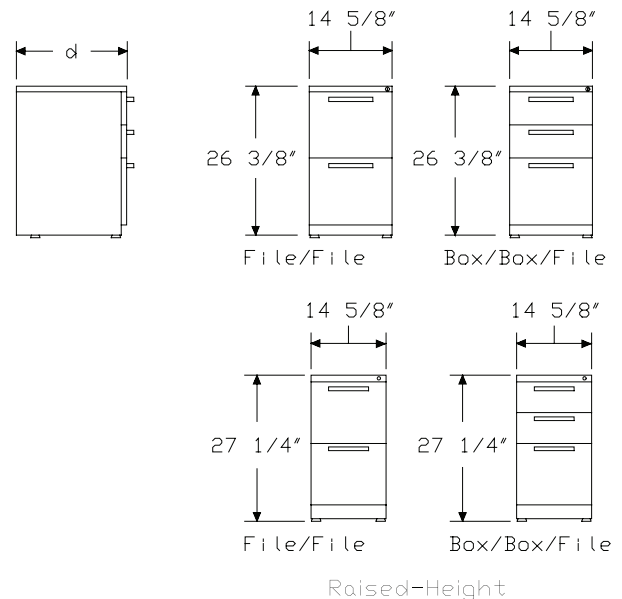
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ10

Step 2. Front Material

- H.** high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A
L. thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
D. painted metal front

Step 3. Depth

- 20** 20" deep
24 24" deep
28 28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

- BBF** box/box/file
FF file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	BBF	FF
LQ10H. 20	\$1369	1484
24	\$1408	1582
28	\$1451	1617
LQ10L. 20	\$1097	1127
24	\$1161	1186
28	\$1266	1295
LQ10D. 20	\$955	979
24	\$1008	1034
28	\$1101	1126

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

For file/file (FF)

- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
613 silver (CP) +\$0
UBK ultra black (CP) +\$0
8Q folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
98 studio white (CP) +\$0
EH metallic bronze +\$0
HF inner tone light +\$0
LT light tone +\$0
LU soft white +\$0
MT medium tone +\$0
SG slate grey +\$0
WL warm stone (CP) +\$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$60
SNB satin bronze +\$60
SNC satin carbon +\$60

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
91 white (CP) +\$0
98 studio white (CP) +\$0
BK black +\$0
CL cool grey neutral +\$0
G1 graphite (CP) +\$0
WN warm grey neutral +\$0

Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Step 8. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0

Step 11. Base Height

1F	standard height	+\$0
2F	raised height	+\$0

Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Step 12. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

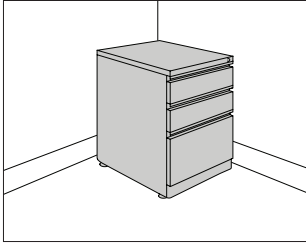
NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and 1" leveling glides.

Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", or 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Standard-height pedestal is 26 $\frac{3}{8}$ " high; raised-height pedestal is 27 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high. Raised-height configuration adds $\frac{7}{8}$ " to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or $\frac{3}{4}$ -extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

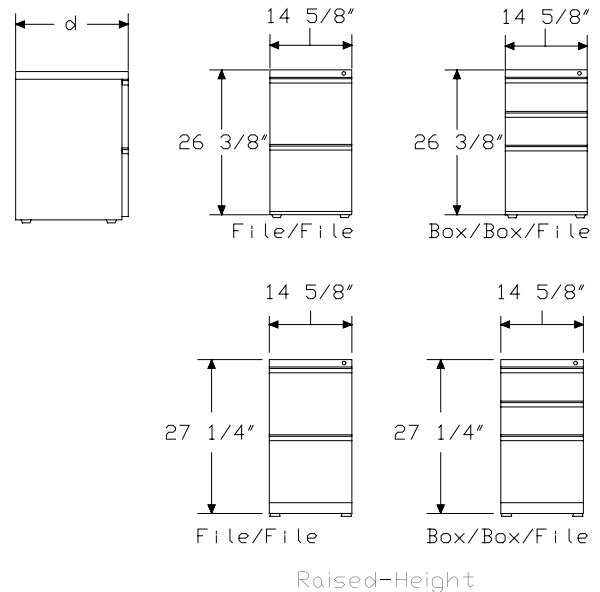
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information			
Step 1.			
LW100.			
Step 2. Depth			
20	20" deep		
24	24" deep		
28	28" deep		
Step 3. Configuration			
BBF	box/box/file		
FF	file/file		
Prices for Steps 1-3.			
		BBF	FF
LW100. 20		\$823	754
24		\$841	775
28		\$945	872
Step 4. Slides			
<i>For 20" deep (20) with box/box/file (BBF)</i>			
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer		+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$50
<i>For 24" deep (24) or 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)</i>			
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer		+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$50
<i>For 20" deep (20) with file/file (FF)</i>			
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$0
<i>For 24" deep (24) or 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)</i>			
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$0
Step 5. Paint/Steel Type			
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel		+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel		+\$0
Step 6. Surface Finish			
<i>For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)</i>			
SNA	satin aluminum		+\$60
SNB	satin bronze		+\$60
SNC	satin carbon		+\$60

<i>For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)</i>		
611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint		
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 8. Base Height		
1F	standard height	+\$0
2F	raised height	+\$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior		
<i>For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)</i>		
NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal *continued*

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

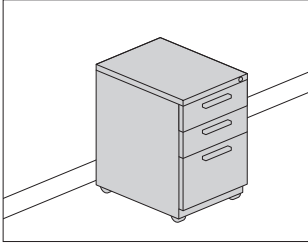
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25

Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal

LK11D.
LK11H.
LK11L.



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and black rubber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19³/₈" or 23¹/₄".

Box drawers are available with ³/₄-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough

- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

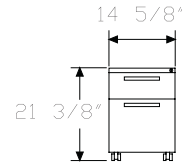
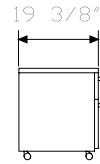
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

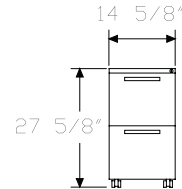
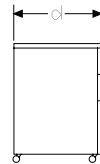
Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

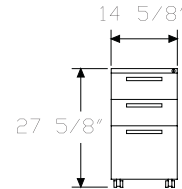
Dimensions



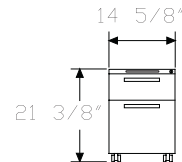
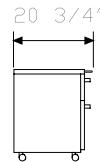
Box/File
Without Hand Grip



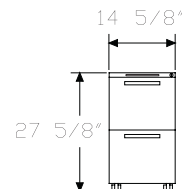
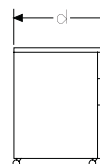
File/File
Without Hand Grip



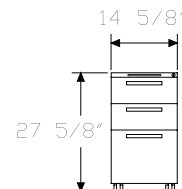
Box/Box/File
Without Hand Grip



Box/File
With Hand Grip



File/File
With Hand Grip



Box/Box/File
With Hand Grip

Specification Information
Step 1.
LK11
Step 2. Front Material

- H. high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A
L. thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
D. painted metal front

Step 3. Depth

- 20** 20" deep
24 24" deep

Step 4. Configuration
For 20" deep (20)

- BBF** box/box/file
BF box/file
FF file/file

For 24" deep (24)

- BBF** box/box/file
FF file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	BBF	BF	FF
LK11H. 20	\$1492	1287	1412
24	\$1580	—	1482
LK11L. 20	\$1193	1029	1130
24	\$1264	—	1185
LK11D. 20	\$1037	895	982
24	\$1099	—	1032

Step 5. Slides
For box/box/file (BBF)

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

For box/file (BF)

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$25

For file/file (FF)

- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$60
SNB satin bronze +\$60
SNC satin carbon +\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
613 silver (CP) +\$0
98 studio white (CP) +\$0
UBK ultra black (CP) +\$0
8Q folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
HF inner tone light +\$0
LT light tone +\$0
LU soft white +\$0
MT medium tone +\$0
SG slate grey +\$0
WL warm stone (CP) +\$0
EH metallic bronze +\$0

Sand Texture Paint
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
91 white (CP) +\$0
98 studio white (CP) +\$0
BK black +\$0
CL cool grey neutral +\$0
G1 graphite (CP) +\$0
WN warm grey neutral +\$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP) ☐	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Sand Texture Paint

BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint

8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/file (BF)

NN	none	+\$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

Step 13. Drawer Interior

For file/file (FF)

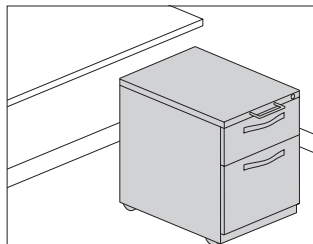
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

Step 14. Handle

HN	no hand grip	+\$0
H1	hand grip only	+\$48

Arc Pull Mobile Pedestal

LQ11D.
LQ11H.
LQ11L.



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and black rubber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19³/₈" or 23¹/₄".

Box drawers are available with ³/₄-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M), (4M), (5M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

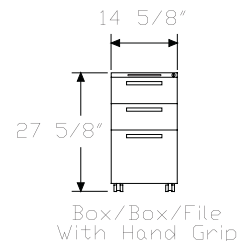
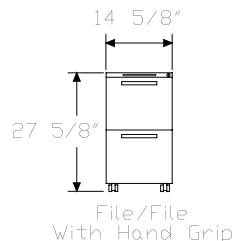
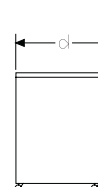
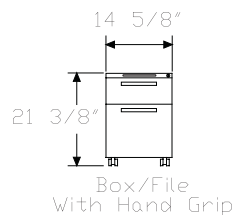
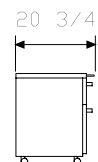
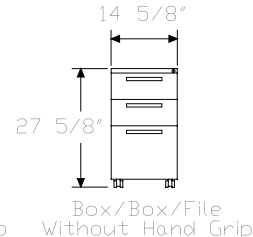
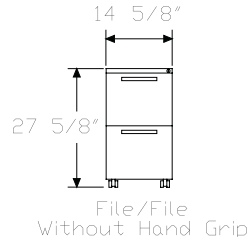
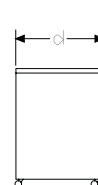
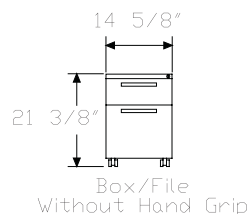
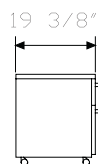
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information**Step 1.****LQ11****Step 2. Front Material**

- H. high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A
- L. thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
- D. painted metal front

Step 3. Depth

- 20** 20" deep
- 24** 24" deep

Step 4. Configuration*For 20" deep (20)*

- BBF** box/box/file
- BF** box/file
- FF** file/file

For 24" deep (24)

- BBF** box/box/file
- FF** file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	BBF	BF	FF
LQ11H. 20	\$1492	1287	1412
24	\$1580	—	1482
LQ11L. 20	\$1193	1029	1130
24	\$1264	—	1185
LQ11D. 20	\$1037	895	982
24	\$1099	—	1032

Step 5. Slides*For box/box/file (BBF)*

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

For box/file (BF)

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$25

For file/file (FF)

- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
- XS** textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish*For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)*

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
- 613** silver (CP) +\$0
- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 8Q** folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- EH** metallic bronze +\$0
- HF** inner tone light +\$0
- LT** light tone +\$0
- LU** soft white +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$0
- WL** warm stone (CP) +\$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$60
- SNB** satin bronze +\$60
- SNC** satin carbon +\$60

Sand Texture Paint*For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)*

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 91** white (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- CL** cool grey neutral +\$0
- G1** graphite (CP) +\$0
- WN** warm grey neutral +\$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) A	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) A	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) A	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) A	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) A	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) A	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru A	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa A	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) A	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak A	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For box/file (BF)

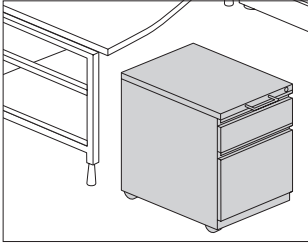
NN	none	+\$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

Step 12. Handle

HN	no hand grip	+\$0
H1	hand grip only	+\$48



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and black rubber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included. Actual pedestal depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Drawers are available with full-extension or $\frac{3}{4}$ -extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

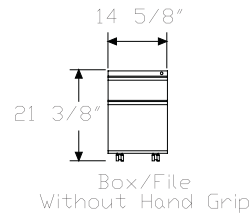
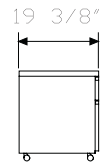
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

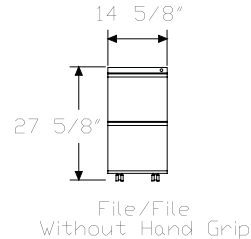
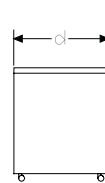
Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

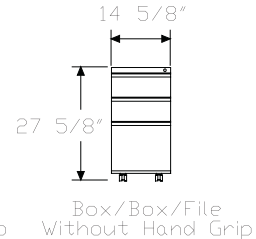
Dimensions



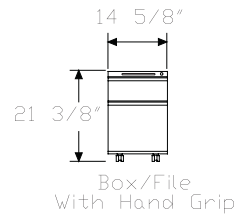
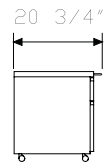
Box/File
Without Hand Grip



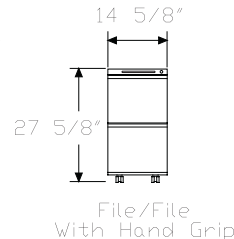
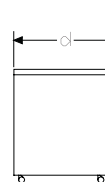
File/File
Without Hand Grip



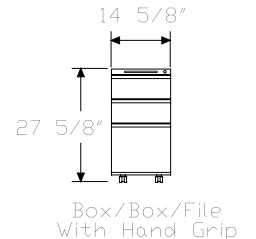
Box/Box/File
Without Hand Grip



Box/File
With Hand Grip



File/File
With Hand Grip



Box/Box/File
With Hand Grip

Specification Information				
Step 1.				
LW110.				
Step 2. Depth				
20	20" deep			
24	24" deep			
Step 3. Configuration				
For 20" deep (20)				
BBF	box/box/file			
BF	box/file			
FF	file/file			
For 24" deep (24)				
BBF	box/box/file			
FF	file/file			
Prices for Steps 1-3.				
		BBF	BF	FF
LW110. 20		\$886	747	806
24		\$892	—	818
Step 4. Slides				
For box/box/file (BBF)				
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer			+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing			+\$50
For box/file (BF)				
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer			+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing			+\$25
For file/file (FF)				
SB	full-extension ball-bearing			+\$0
Step 5. Paint/Steel Type				
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel			+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel			+\$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$60
SNB	satin bronze	+\$60
SNC	satin carbon	+\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

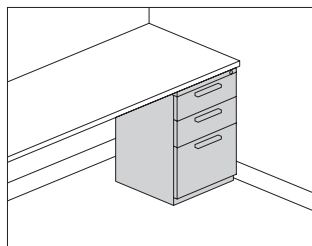
NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

Tu® Metal Storage

For box/file (BF)		
NN	none	+\$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120
Step 9. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+\$0
H1	hand grip only	+\$48

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

LK14D.
LK14H.
LK14L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 3/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces.

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

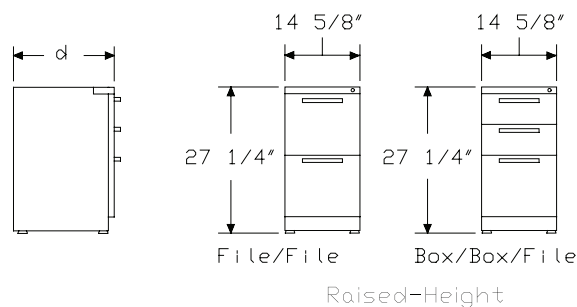
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Specification Information			
Step 1.			
LK14			
Step 2. Front Material			
H.	high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A		
L.	thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge		
D.	painted metal front		
Step 3. Depth			
20	20" deep		
24	24" deep		
28	28" deep		
Step 4. Configuration			
BBF	box/box/file		
FF	file/file		
Prices for Steps 1-4.			
		BBF	FF
LK14H.	20	\$1245	1276
	24	\$1316	1352
	28	\$1455	1491
LK14L.	20	\$997	1023
	24	\$1055	1082
	28	\$1165	1193
LK14D.	20	\$867	891
	24	\$917	942
	28	\$1011	1037
Step 5. Slides			
For box/box/file (BBF)			
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer		+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$50
For file/file (FF)			
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$0
Step 6. Paint/Steel Type			
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel		+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel		+\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$60
SNB	satin bronze	+\$60
SNC	satin carbon	+\$60
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Step 8. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) A	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) A	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) A	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) A	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) A	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru A	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa A	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) A	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak A	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) A	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Sand Texture Paint		
BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
XX	no pull	+\$0

Step 11. Base Height		
2F	27¼" high (raised height)	+\$0

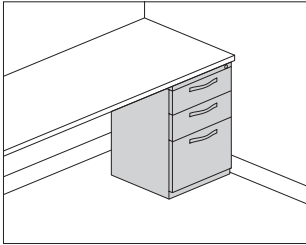
Step 12. Drawer Interior		
--------------------------	--	--

For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

LQ14D.
LQ14H.
LQ14L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 3/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces.

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

Order optional accessories separately:

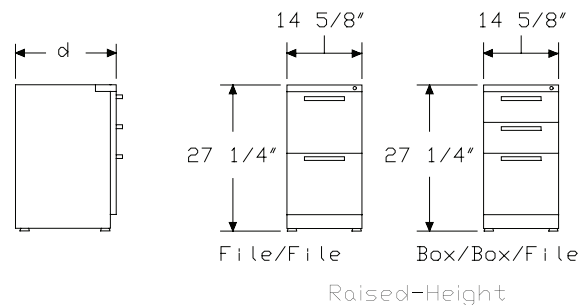
- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike

Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ14

Step 2. Front Material

- H.** high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A
- L.** thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
- D.** painted metal front

Step 3. Depth

- 20** 20" deep
- 24** 24" deep
- 28** 28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

- BBF** box/box/file
- FF** file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	BBF	FF
LQ14H. 20	\$1245	1276
24	\$1316	1352
28	\$1455	1491
LQ14L. 20	\$997	1023
24	\$1055	1082
28	\$1165	1193
LQ14D. 20	\$867	891
24	\$917	942
28	\$1011	1037

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

For file/file (FF)

- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
- XS** textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$60
- SNB** satin bronze +\$60
- SNC** satin carbon +\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
- 613** silver (CP) +\$0
- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 8Q** folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- EH** metallic bronze +\$0
- HF** inner tone light +\$0
- LT** light tone +\$0
- LU** soft white +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$0
- WL** warm stone (CP) +\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 91** white (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- CL** cool grey neutral +\$0
- G1** graphite (CP) +\$0
- WN** warm grey neutral +\$0

Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Step 8. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) A	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) A	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) A	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) A	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) A	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru A	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa A	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) A	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak A	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) A	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0

Step 11. Base Height

2F	27¼" high (raised height)	+\$0
-----------	---------------------------	------

Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

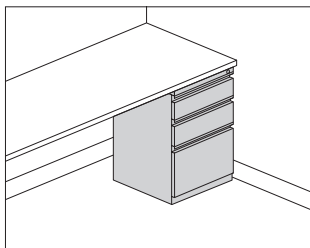
Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

For file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted metal front, smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 3/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces.

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

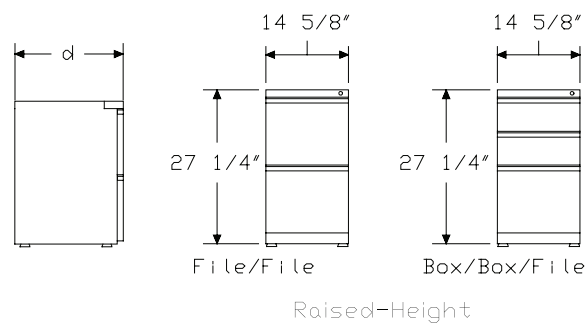
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Specification Information			
Step 1.			
LW140.			
Step 2. Depth			
20	20" deep		
24	24" deep		
28	28" deep		
Step 3. Configuration			
BBF	box/box/file		
FF	file/file		
Prices for Steps 1-3.			
		BBF	FF
LW140. 20		\$764	699
24		\$786	718
28		\$916	842
Step 4. Slides			
For 20" deep (20) with box/box/file (BBF)			
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer		+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$50
For 24" deep (24) or 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)			
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer		+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$50
For 20" deep (20) with file/file (FF)			
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$0
For 24" deep (24) or 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)			
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$0
Step 5. Paint/Steel Type			
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel		+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel		+\$0

Step 6. Surface Finish		
<i>For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)</i>		
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$60
SNB	satin bronze	+\$60
SNC	satin carbon	+\$60
SNL	satin steel	+\$92
<i>For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)</i>		
611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
Sand Texture Paint		
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
Step 8. Base Height		
2F	27¼" high (raised height)	+\$0

W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

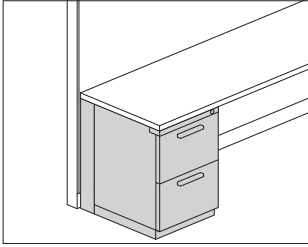
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25

Bar Pull Support Pedestal

LK15D.
LK15H.
LK15L.



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " leveling glides. The pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", or 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with a cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or $\frac{3}{4}$ -extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

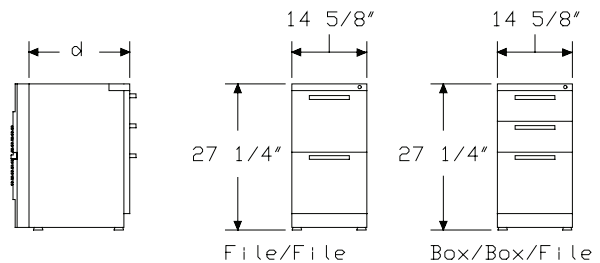
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information
Step 1.
LK15
Step 2. Front Material

- H. high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge **A**
L. thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
D. painted metal front

Step 3. Depth

- 20** 20" deep
24 24" deep
28 28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

- BBF** box/box/file
FF file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	BBF	FF
LK15H. 20	\$1510	1455
24	\$1721	1638
28	\$1930	1832
LK15L. 20	\$1207	1165
24	\$1376	1311
28	\$1545	1467
LK15D. 20	\$1050	1011
24	\$1196	1141
28	\$1342	1274

Step 5. Slides
For box/box/file (BBF)

- SR** ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

For file/file (FF)

- SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$60
SNB satin bronze +\$60
SNC satin carbon +\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
613 silver (CP) +\$0
UBK ultra black (CP) +\$0
8Q folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
98 studio white (CP) +\$0
EH metallic bronze +\$0
HF inner tone light +\$0
LT light tone +\$0
LU soft white +\$0
MT medium tone +\$0
SG slate grey +\$0
WL warm stone (CP) +\$0

Sand Texture Paint
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
91 white (CP) +\$0
98 studio white (CP) +\$0
BK black +\$0
CL cool grey neutral +\$0
G1 graphite (CP) +\$0
WN warm grey neutral +\$0

Step 8. Attachment Bracket
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 1A** for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface +\$0
2A for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface +\$0
E1 for Ethospace® System +\$0
F8 for Canvas Office Landscape® +\$0

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+\$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+\$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+\$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+\$0

Step 9. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐ A	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐ A	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐ A	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 11. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Sand Texture Paint		
BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
XX	no pull	+\$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

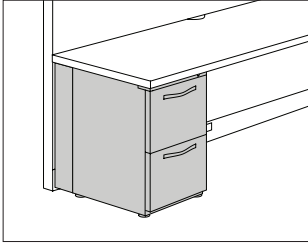
NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

For file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

Arc Pull Support Pedestal

LQ15D.
LQ15H.
LQ15L.



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " leveling glides. The pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", or 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with a cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or $\frac{3}{4}$ -extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

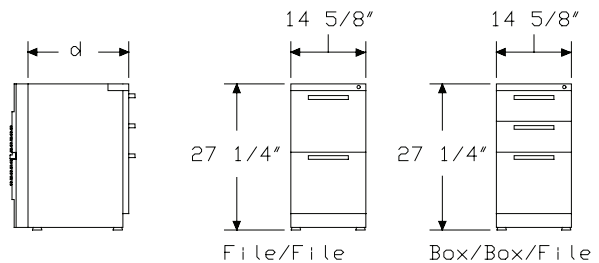
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information			
Step 1.			
LQ15			
Step 2. Front Material			
H.	high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A		
L.	thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge		
D.	painted metal front		
Step 3. Depth			
20	20" deep		
24	24" deep		
28	28" deep		
Step 4. Configuration			
BBF	box/box/file		
FF	file/file		
Prices for Steps 1-4.			
		BBF	FF
LQ15H. 20		\$1510	1455
24		\$1721	1638
28		\$1930	1832
LQ15L. 20		\$1207	1165
24		\$1376	1311
28		\$1545	1467
LQ15D. 20		\$1050	1011
24		\$1196	1141
28		\$1342	1274
Step 5. Slides			
For box/box/file (BBF)			
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer		+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$50
For file/file (FF)			
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$0
Step 6. Paint/Steel Type			
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel		+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel		+\$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum A	+\$60
SNB	satin bronze A	+\$60
SNC	satin carbon A	+\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0

Step 8. Attachment Bracket

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+\$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+\$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+\$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+\$0

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+\$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+\$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+\$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+\$0

Step 9. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐ A	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐ A	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐ A	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐ A	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 11. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0

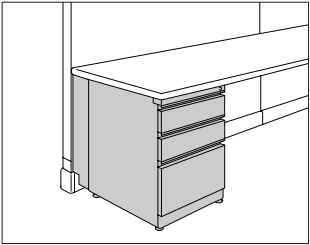
Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

For file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at either the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. It attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

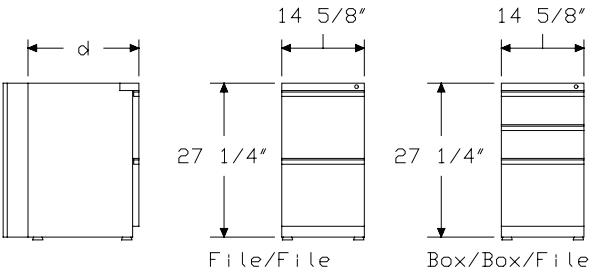
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Support Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LW150.		
Step 2. Depth		
20	20" deep	
24	24" deep	
28	28" deep	
Step 3. Configuration		
BBF	box/box/file	
FF	file/file	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
	BBF	FF
LW150. 20	\$875	814
24	\$916	873
28	\$966	926
Step 4. Slides		
<i>For 20" deep (20) with box/box/file (BBF)</i>		
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+\$50
<i>For 24" deep (24) or 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)</i>		
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+\$50
<i>For 20" deep (20) with file/file (FF)</i>		
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+\$0
<i>For 24" deep (24) or 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)</i>		
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+\$0
Step 5. Paint/Steel Type		
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0
Step 6. Surface Finish		
<i>For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)</i>		
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$60
SNB	satin bronze	+\$60
SNC	satin carbon	+\$60

<i>For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)</i>		
611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
Sand Texture Paint		
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
Step 7. Attachment Bracket		
<i>For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)</i>		
1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+\$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+\$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+\$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+\$0
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+\$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+\$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+\$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+\$0
Step 8. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

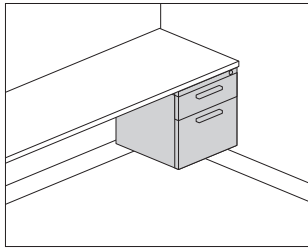
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐ A	+\$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25

Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal

LK13D.
LK13L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and applied metal bar pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

The box drawer is available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. The file drawer has full-extension slides and holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawer, specify option (SB).

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

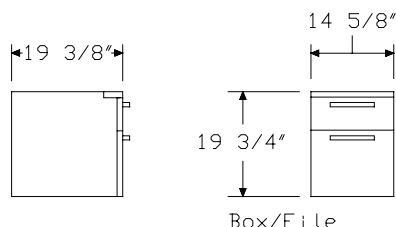
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LK13

Step 2. Front Material

D.20BF painted metal front

L.20BF thermally-fused front

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LK13D.20BF \$683

LK13L.20BF \$784

Step 3. Slides

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$25

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0

XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA satin aluminum +\$60

SNB satin bronze +\$60

SNC satin carbon +\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611 beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0

613 silver (CP) +\$0

98 studio white (CP) +\$0

UBK ultra black (CP) +\$0

8Q folkstone grey (CP) +\$0

HF inner tone light +\$0

LT light tone +\$0

LU soft white +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

SG slate grey +\$0

WL warm stone (CP) +\$0

EH metallic bronze +\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 6. Front Finish

For thermally-fused front (L.20BF)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Sand Texture Paint

BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint

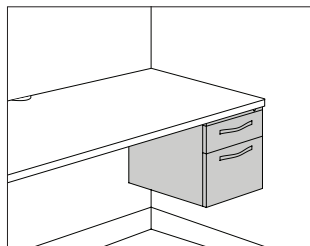
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
XX	no pull	+\$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

NN	none	+\$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal

LQ13D.
LQ13L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and applied metal arc pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

The box drawer is available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. The file drawer has full-extension slides and holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (4M), (5M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawer, specify option (SB).

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

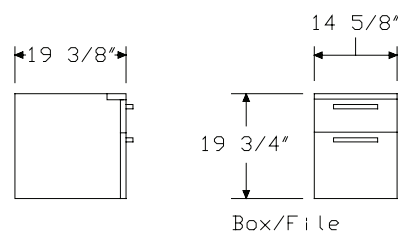
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ13

Step 2. Front Material

D.20BF painted metal front**L.20BF** thermally-fused front

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LQ13D.20BF \$683**LQ13L.20BF** \$784

Step 3. Slides

SR ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0**SB** full-extension ball-bearing +\$25

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0**XS** textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

*For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)***611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0**613** silver (CP) +\$0**UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0**8Q** folkstone grey (CP) +\$0**98** studio white (CP) +\$0**EH** metallic bronze +\$0**HF** inner tone light +\$0**LT** light tone +\$0**LU** soft white +\$0**MT** medium tone +\$0**SG** slate grey +\$0**WL** warm stone (CP) +\$0*For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)***SNA** satin aluminum +\$60**SNB** satin bronze +\$60**SNC** satin carbon +\$60

Sand Texture Paint

*For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)***UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0**91** white (CP) +\$0**98** studio white (CP) +\$0**BK** black +\$0**CL** cool grey neutral +\$0**G1** graphite (CP) +\$0**WN** warm grey neutral +\$0

Step 6. Front Finish

*For thermally-fused front (L.20BF)***125** natural maple (CP) +\$0**126** natural cherry (CP) +\$0**127** walnut (CP) +\$0**139** light ash (CP) +\$0**140** warm ash (CP) +\$0**76** light brown walnut +\$0**8Q** folkstone grey (CP) +\$0**91** white (CP) +\$0**98** studio white (CP) +\$0**CL** cool grey neutral +\$0**HP** light anigre +\$0**LBA** clear on ash (CP) +\$0**LBR** phantom ecru +\$0**LBS** phantom cocoa +\$0**LBU** medium matte walnut (CP) +\$0**LBV** warm grey teal +\$0**LBB** oak on ash (CP) +\$0**LBC** walnut on ash (CP) +\$0**LBF** neutral twill +\$0**LBJ** graphite twill +\$0**LBQ** white twill +\$0**LU** soft white +\$0**WL** warm stone (CP) +\$0**WN** warm grey neutral +\$0**X1** chalk white +\$0

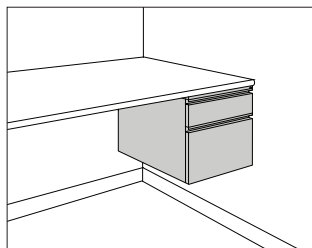
Step 7. Lock

KA keyed alike +\$0**KC** keyed differently, chrome +\$0**KD** keyed differently, black +\$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

NH brushed nickel +\$0**NK** black nickel +\$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+\$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120



Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and full-width pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. The file drawer holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access cover
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

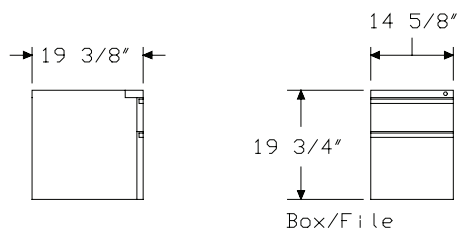
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW130.20BF \$556

Step 2. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+\$25

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$60
SNB	satin bronze	+\$60
SNC	satin carbon	+\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

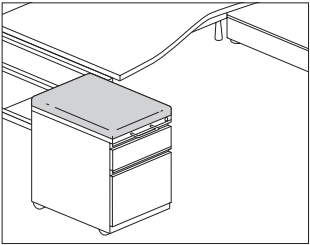
611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 5. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0
Step 6. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+\$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

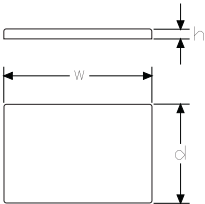
Description

This 1"- or 2"-high cushion top is retrofit to a mobile pedestal with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG890.

Step 2. Height

- 1 1" high
- 2 2" high

Step 3. Depth

- 20 20" deep
- 24 24" deep

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	20	24
LG890. 1	\$188	231
2	\$220	277

Step 4. Cushion Top Fabric

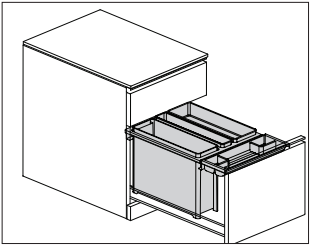
For 1" high (1)

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$52
Price Category 3	+\$73
Price Category 4	+\$97
Price Category 5	+\$124
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+\$0
Price Category 7	+\$176
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+\$176
Price Category 8	+\$319
Price Category 9	+\$1126
Price Category 10	+\$323
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+\$1272
Price Category B	+\$35
Price Category C	+\$47
Price Category D	+\$61
Price Category E	+\$73
Price Category F	+\$95
Price Category G	+\$124
Price Category H	+\$150
Price Category I	+\$176
Price Category J	+\$203
Price Category L	+\$0
Price Category M	+\$0
Price Category X	+\$0
Price Category Y	+\$0

Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top

continued

<i>For 2" high (2)</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$52
Price Category 3	+\$73
Price Category 4	+\$97
Price Category 5	+\$124
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+\$0
Price Category 7	+\$176
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+\$176
Price Category 8	+\$319
Price Category 9	+\$1126
Price Category 10	+\$323
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+\$1272
Price Category B	+\$35
Price Category C	+\$47
Price Category D	+\$61
Price Category E	+\$73
Price Category F	+\$95
Price Category G	+\$124
Price Category H	+\$150
Price Category I	+\$176
Price Category J	+\$203
Price Category L	+\$0
Price Category X	+\$0
Price Category Y	+\$0



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This storage organizer includes 1 hanging file holder, 1 utility tray (pencil tray), and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior. File holder and containers are 91 white, and the utility tray is black.

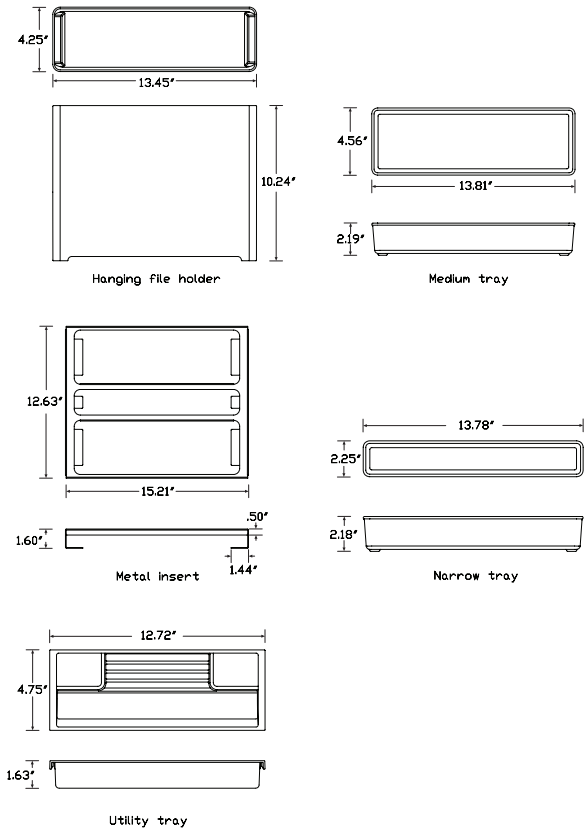
Notes

Storage organizer can be used in the following products:

- Tu® pedestals
- Tu storage towers

For 20" deep file drawer, storage organizer will include hanging file holder and 2 containers in 1 drawer, and utility tray in separate drawer. For 24" deep drawer, utility tray can be placed inside the same drawer as the storage organizer unit.

Dimensions



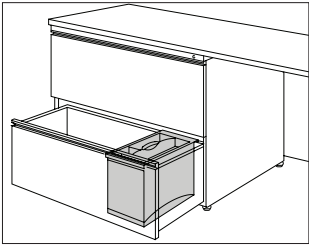
Specification Information

Step 1.

LG910. A \$265

Step 2. Drawer Interior Configuration

C51 storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A +\$0

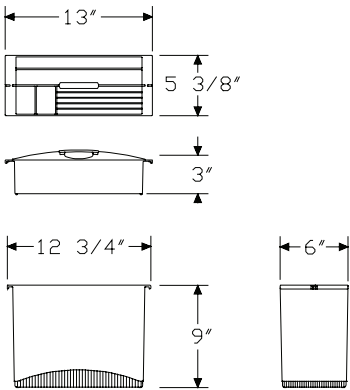


Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

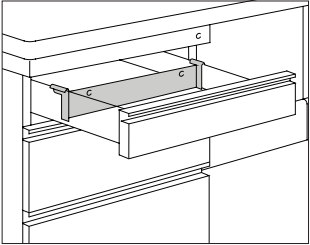
Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

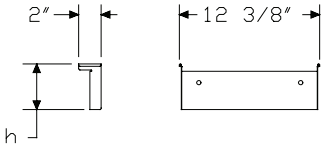
LG901 \$127

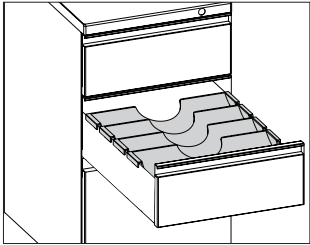


Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information
Description
This adjustable divider is used in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.
Notes
Divider can be used in the following products: • 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals • Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals • Tu storage towers
Dimensions

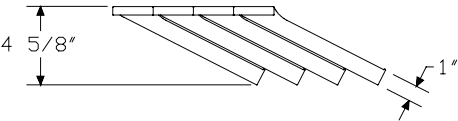
Specification Information
Step 1.
LG903.
Step 2. Usage
3 for pencil drawer
6 for box drawer
Prices for Steps 1-2.
LG903. 3 \$24
6 \$25

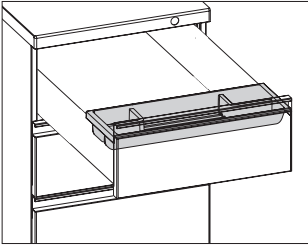




Product Information
Description
These 4 removable dividers are used in box drawers. Finish is black umber.
Notes
Dividers can be used in the following products:
• 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals • Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals • Tu storage towers
Dimensions

Specification Information
Step 1.
LG905
\$85





Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This sectioned tray stores pencils and small items in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

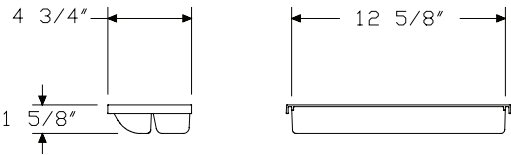
- Tray can be used in the following products:
- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
 - Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
 - Tu storage towers

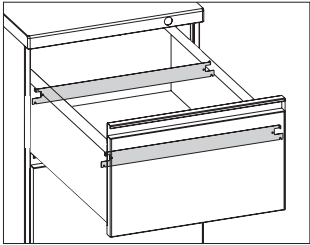
Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG906\$32





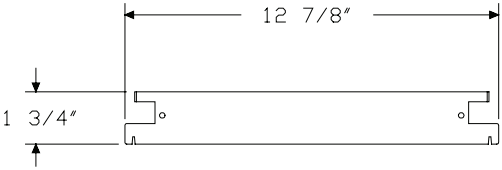
Product Information

Description
These black umber bars convert a file drawer to hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files. 2 converters are used per drawer. Package contains 4.

Notes
Converters can be used in the following products:

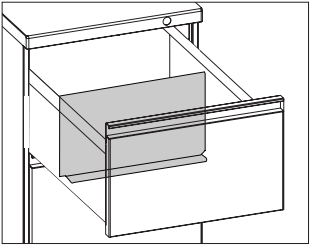
- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.
LG907 \$44



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

These compressors lock into slots in the bottom of a pedestal file drawer to divide non-hanging files. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.

Notes

Compressors can be used in the following products:

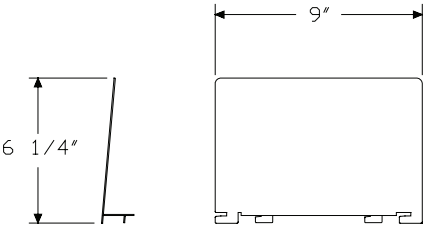
- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

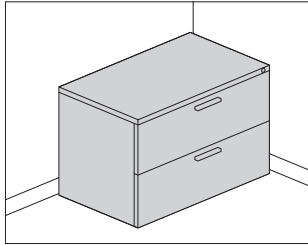
Step 1.

LG908\$70



Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

LK20D.
LK20H.
LK20L.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, and applied metal bar pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Actual file width is 29 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 35 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", or 41 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Raised-height configuration adds $\frac{1}{2}$ " to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base and pull heights on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) align with bar pull Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

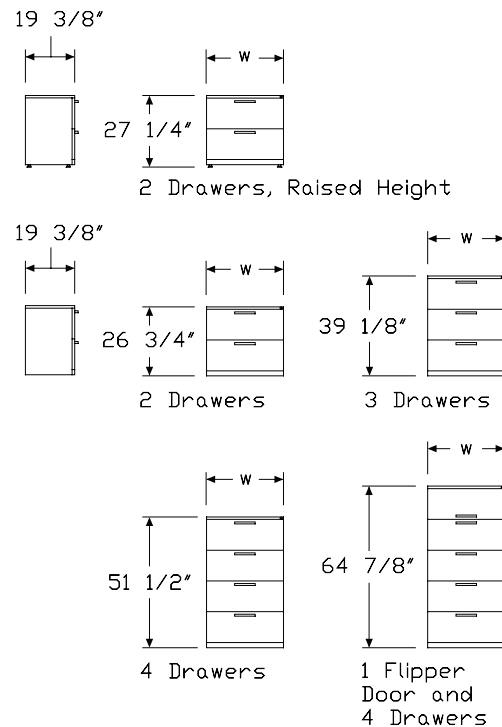
Veneer-front lateral files have a vertical grain direction.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK20

Step 2. Front Material

- H.** high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A
- L.** thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
- D.** painted metal front

Step 3. Width

- 30** 30" wide
- 36** 36" wide
- 42** 42" wide

Step 4. Configuration

For painted metal front (D.)

- 1** 2 drawers, raised height
- 2** 2 drawers
- 3** 3 drawers
- 4** 4 drawers
- 5** 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.) or thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

- 1** 2 drawers, raised height
- 2** 2 drawers
- 3** 3 drawers
- 4** 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	1	2	3	4	5
LK20H. 30	\$2681	2681	3628	4362	—
36	\$2806	2806	3739	4605	—
42	\$3047	3047	3904	4843	—
LK20L. 30	\$2145	2145	2902	3489	—
36	\$2244	2244	2992	3684	—
42	\$2437	2437	3124	3873	—
LK20D. 30	\$1905	1905	2577	3082	4000
36	\$1990	1990	2656	3269	4149
42	\$2164	2164	2771	3437	4257

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
- XS** textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$80
- SNB** satin bronze +\$80
- SNC** satin carbon +\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
- 613** silver (CP) +\$0
- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 8Q** folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- EH** metallic bronze +\$0
- HF** inner tone light +\$0
- LT** light tone +\$0
- LU** soft white +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$0
- WL** warm stone (CP) +\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 91** white (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- CL** cool grey neutral +\$0
- G1** graphite (CP) +\$0
- WN** warm grey neutral +\$0

Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Step 7. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), or 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), or 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 9. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Sand Texture Paint		
BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Step 10. Counterweight

For 30" wide (30)

NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+\$50

For 36" wide (36) or 42" wide (42)

NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+\$95

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

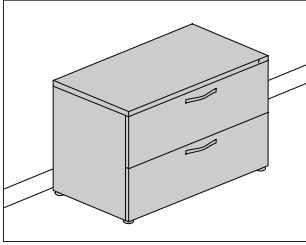
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+\$0
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+\$0

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+\$0
4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+\$0

Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

LQ20D.
LQ20H.
LQ20L.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, and applied metal arc pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Actual file width is 29 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 35 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", or 41 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Raised-height configuration adds $\frac{1}{2}$ " to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Base and pull heights on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) align with arc pull Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG891.).

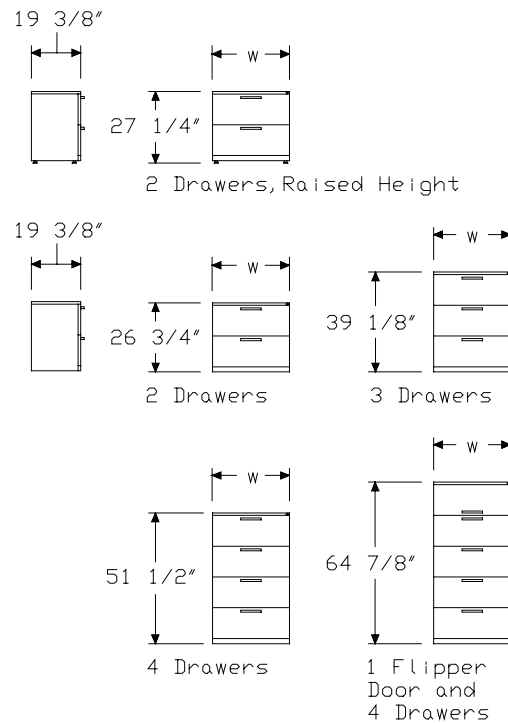
Veneer-front lateral files have a vertical grain direction.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ20

Step 2. Front Material

- H.** high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A
- L.** thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge
- D.** painted metal front

Step 3. Width

- 30** 30" wide
- 36** 36" wide
- 42** 42" wide

Step 4. Configuration

For painted metal front (D.)

- 1** 2 drawers, raised height
- 2** 2 drawers
- 3** 3 drawers
- 4** 4 drawers
- 5** 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.) or thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

- 1** 2 drawers, raised height
- 2** 2 drawers
- 3** 3 drawers
- 4** 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	1	2	3	4	5
LQ20H. 30	\$2681	2681	3628	4362	—
36	\$2806	2806	3739	4605	—
42	\$3047	3047	3904	4843	—
LQ20L. 30	\$2145	2145	2902	3472	—
36	\$2244	2244	2992	3684	—
42	\$2437	2437	3124	3873	—
LQ20D. 30	\$1905	1905	2577	3082	4000
36	\$1990	1990	2656	3269	4149
42	\$2164	2164	2771	3437	4257

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

- SS** smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
- XS** textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA** satin aluminum +\$80
- SNB** satin bronze +\$80
- SNC** satin carbon +\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- 611** beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0
- 613** silver (CP) +\$0
- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 8Q** folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- EH** metallic bronze +\$0
- HF** inner tone light +\$0
- LT** light tone +\$0
- LU** soft white +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$0
- WL** warm stone (CP) +\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

- UBK** ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 91** white (CP) +\$0
- 98** studio white (CP) +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- CL** cool grey neutral +\$0
- G1** graphite (CP) +\$0
- WN** warm grey neutral +\$0

Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Step 7. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), or 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
X1	chalk white	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), or 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 9. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0

Step 10. Counterweight

For 30" wide (30)

NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+\$50

Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

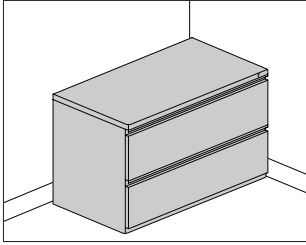
Tu® Metal Storage

For 36" wide (36) or 42" wide (42)		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+\$95

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)		
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+\$0
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+\$0

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)		
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+\$0
4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+\$0



Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a smooth-steel case and full-width, integrated pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Actual file width is 29 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 35 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", or 41 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Raised-height configuration adds $\frac{1}{2}$ " to the overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

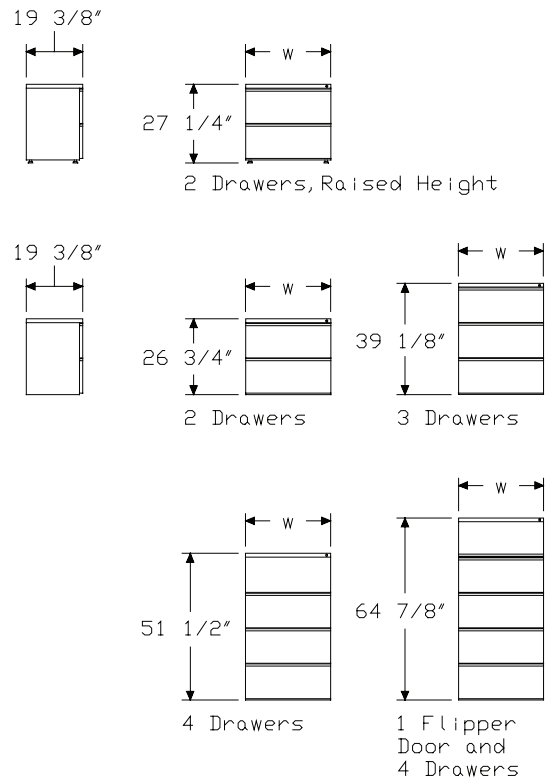
Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG891.).

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW200.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Configuration

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers
5	1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	1	2	3	4	5
LW200. 30	\$1389	1389	1817	2243	3155
36	\$1537	1537	2008	2463	3395
42	\$1684	1684	2190	2689	3724

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$80
SNB	satin bronze	+\$80
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 6. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 7. Counterweight

For 30" wide (30)

NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+\$50

For 36" wide (36) or 42" wide (42)

NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+\$95

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+\$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+\$35

For 3 drawers (3)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+\$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+\$50

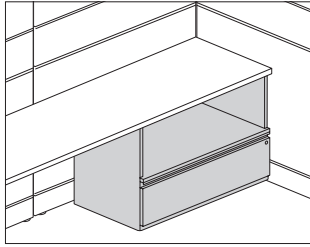
For 4 drawers (4)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+\$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+\$65

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+\$0
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+\$80

W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf LW260.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file attaches below a surface and has a file drawer in the lower section with an open shelf above and no finished top. It has a smooth-steel case and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. The drawer has a full-width, integrated pull, and can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The open shelf accommodates 12" binders.

Actual file depth is 19³/₈". Actual file width is 29⁵/₈", 35⁵/₈", or 41⁵/₈". Interior shelf width is 27³/₄", 33³/₄", or 39³/₄".

Notes

Lateral file attaches to a 24" deep surface only.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, a counterweight is not required.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, the surface height is 28¹/₂".

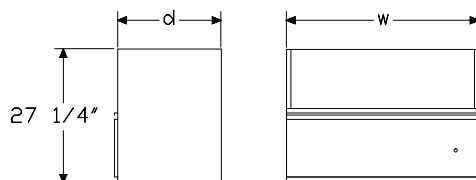
Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)
- Storage case shelf (LG940.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW260.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LW260. 30	\$1366
36	\$1514
42	\$1669

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$80
SNB	satin bronze	+\$80
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf

continued

Tu® Metal Storage

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 6. Counterweight

For 30" wide (30)

NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight	+\$25

For 36" wide (36) or 42" wide (42)

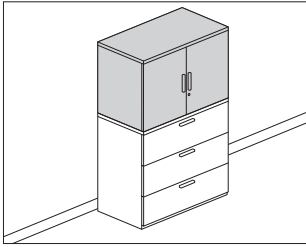
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+\$0
CB	counterweight	+\$48

Step 7. Drawer Interior

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+\$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+\$17

Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile

LK410D
LK410L



Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a painted metal or laminate front, smooth-steel case and applied metal bar pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable.

Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8". Actual depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2" to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

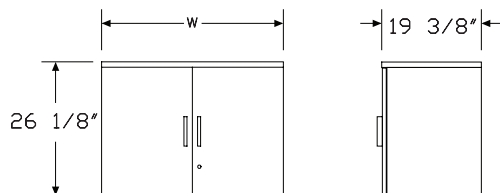
Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

Not available with veneer front.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to bar pull lateral file.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LK410

Step 2. Front Material

- D. painted metal front
- L. thermally-fused laminate front

Step 3. Width

- 30 30" wide
- 36 36" wide
- 42 42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

LK410D.	30	\$1542
	36	\$1744
	42	\$1974

LK410L.	30	\$1741
	36	\$1963
	42	\$2223

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$80
SNB	satin bronze	+\$80
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 6. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate front (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Sand Texture Paint

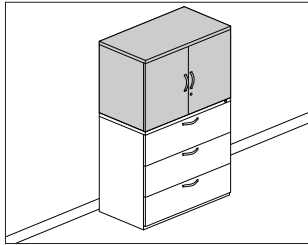
BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint

8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Arc Pull Add-On Overfile

LQ410D
LQ410L



Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a painted metal or laminate front, smooth-steel case and applied metal arc pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable.

Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8". Actual depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2" to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

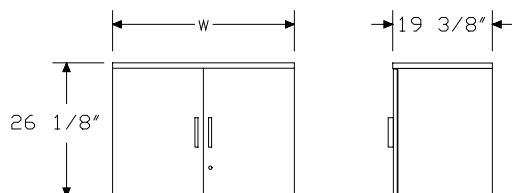
Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

Not available with veneer front.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to arc pull lateral file.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ410

Step 2. Front Material

- D. painted metal front
- L. thermally-fused laminate front

Step 3. Width

- 30 30" wide
- 36 36" wide
- 42 42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

LQ410D.	30	\$1542
	36	\$1744
	42	\$1974

LQ410L.	30	\$1741
	36	\$1963
	42	\$2223

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$80
SNB	satin bronze	+\$80
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 6. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate front (L.)

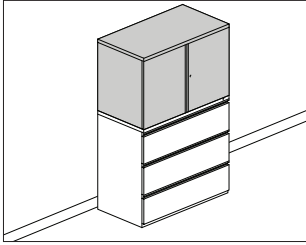
125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0



Product Information

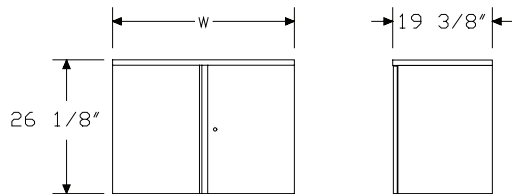
Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a smooth-steel case and full-width integrated pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included. Actual height is 26 1/8". Actual depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2" to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.
Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.
For best aesthetics, mount overfile to W-pull lateral file.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW410.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LW410. 30	\$1553
36	\$1747
42	\$1980

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

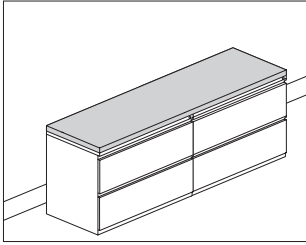
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$80
SNB	satin bronze	+\$80
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Tu® Metal Storage

Sand Texture Paint		
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0
Step 5. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0



Product Information

Description

This file top attaches to a combination of freestanding Tu® lateral files with 20" depths. It has a laminate top with thermoplastic edge or a veneer top and edge.

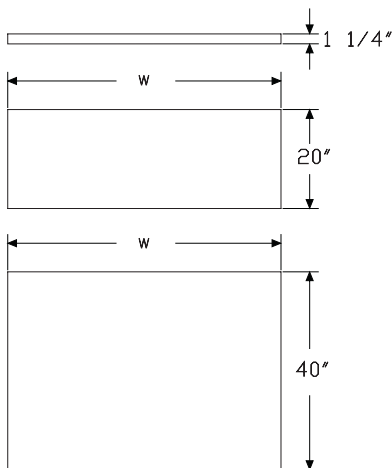
Notes

Dimensions listed are nominal. Actual dimensions are calculated to work with Tu files. Refer to planning documents in Omni for exact dimensions and additional details.

File tops spanning a mix of Tu storage cases must be specified using Exact Size Top in the specIT tool.

Additional sizes and open-line laminates available through Vary Easy Exact Size Top Price Book (specIT edition only).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTP

Step 2. Top/Edge Material

M- thermally fused laminate top with thermoplastic edge

L- high-pressure laminate top with thermoplastic edge

Step 3. Width

For thermally fused laminate top with thermoplastic edge (M-) or high-pressure laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

030	30" wide	☐
036	36" wide	☐
042	42" wide	☐
060	60" wide	
072	72" wide	☐
084	84" wide	☐
090	90" wide	☐
108	108" wide	☐

Step 4. Depth

20	20" deep	
40	40" deep	☐

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		20	40
LTPM-	030	\$303	618
	036	\$332	741
	042	\$386	858
	060	\$563	1258
	072	\$675	1504
	084	\$787	1747
	090	\$844	1881
	108	\$1008	2257
LTPL-	030	\$349	712
	036	\$382	852
	042	\$445	987
	060	\$648	1448
	072	\$777	1731
	084	\$905	2011
	090	\$971	2165
	108	\$1161	2598

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For high-pressure laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

8Q	folkstone grey (CP) ☐	+\$0
91	white (CP) ☐	+\$0
98	studio white (CP) ☐	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral ☐	+\$0
HF	inner tone light ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone ☐	+\$0
LU	soft white ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP) ☐	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral ☐	+\$0

Twill Laminate

For high-pressure laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For high-pressure laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

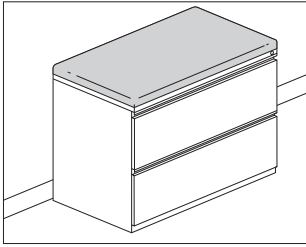
125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
HP	light anigre ☐	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
76	light brown walnut ☐	+\$0

For thermally fused laminate top with thermoplastic edge (M-)

8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0

For thermally fused laminate top with thermoplastic edge (M-)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0



Product Information

Description

This 1" or 2"-high cushion top is retrofit to a lateral file with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

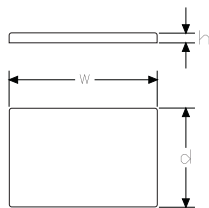
30"—1.05

36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG891.

Step 2. Height

1 1" high

2 2" high

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide

36 36" wide

42 42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	30	36	42
LG891. 1	\$367	467	493
2	\$460	524	575

Step 4. Cushion Top Fabric

For 1" high (1)

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$122
Price Category 3	+\$148
Price Category 4	+\$181
Price Category 5	+\$203
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+\$203
Price Category 7	+\$247
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+\$247
Price Category 8	+\$270
Price Category 9	+\$1710
Price Category 10	+\$358
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+\$1722
Price Category B	+\$85
Price Category C	+\$118
Price Category D	+\$149
Price Category E	+\$180
Price Category F	+\$232
Price Category G	+\$301
Price Category H	+\$366
Price Category I	+\$431
Price Category J	+\$496
Price Category L	+\$422
Price Category M	+\$466
Price Category X	+\$929
Price Category Y	+\$977

Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top

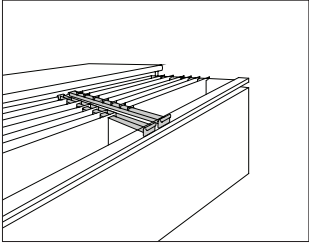
continued

Tu® Metal Storage

<i>For 2" high (2)</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$122
Price Category 3	+\$148
Price Category 4	+\$181
Price Category 5	+\$203
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+\$203
Price Category 7	+\$247
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+\$247
Price Category 8	+\$270
Price Category 9	+\$1710
Price Category 10	+\$358
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+\$1722
Price Category B	+\$85
Price Category C	+\$118
Price Category D	+\$149
Price Category E	+\$180
Price Category F	+\$232
Price Category G	+\$301
Price Category H	+\$366
Price Category I	+\$431
Price Category J	+\$496
Price Category L	+\$422
Price Category X	+\$929
Price Category Y	+\$977

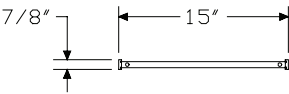
Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File

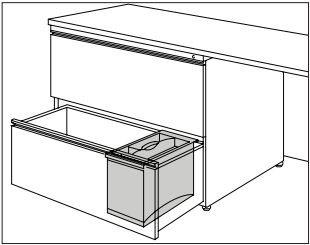
LG904.



Product Information
Description
These black umber filing rails hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging folders for front-to-back filing in a Tu® or Quadrant® lateral file drawer. Package contains 2 rails.
Notes
2 rails accommodate 1 file drawer.
Dimensions

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LG904.		
Step 2. Width		
30	for 30"-wide drawers	
36	for 36"-wide drawers	
42	for 42"-wide drawers	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LG904. 30		\$64
36		\$64
42		\$64





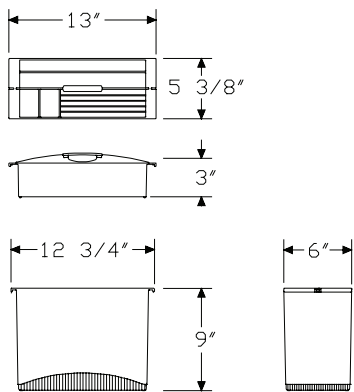
Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions



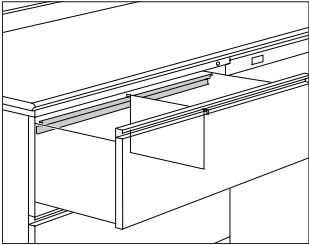
Specification Information

Step 1.

LG901 \$127

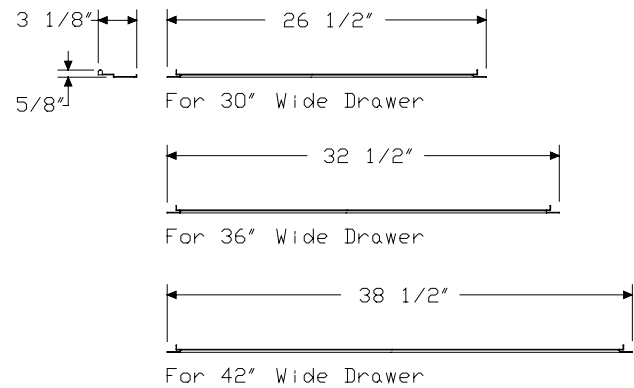
Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File

LG902.

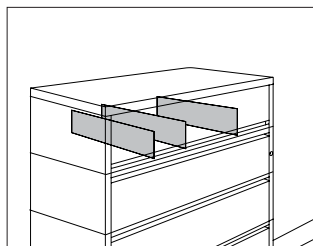


Product Information
Description
This filing rail holds letter- or legal-size hanging folders for side-to-side filing in a Tu® or Quadrant® lateral file drawer. Available in 3 sizes: 26½"-wide rail for 30"-wide drawer, 32½"-wide rail for 36"-wide drawer, and 38½"-wide rail for 42"-wide drawer. Package contains 1 rail.
Notes
2 rails are needed per drawer.
Side-to-side filing rail cannot be used in Meridian Stackable™ lateral file drawers, Meridian Stackable Storage™ cabinet bottom module, or Meridian lateral storage tower.
Dimensions

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LG902.		
Step 2. Width		
30	for 30"-wide drawers	
36	for 36"-wide drawers	
42	for 42"-wide drawers	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LG902. 30		\$44
36		\$44
42		\$44



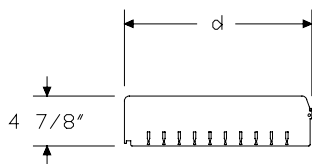
9M100
9M300



Description

This adjustable metal divider fits into slots of an 18" or 20"-deep Meridian® Stackable™ lateral file drawer. The 18"-deep divider also fits into a pullout shelf's slots on a Tu® or Quadrant® 5-high lateral file. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions



Step 1.

9M

Step 2. Quantity

100	1 divider
300	3 dividers

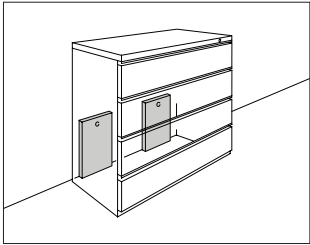
Step 3. Depth

18 for Meridian® 18"-deep Stackable™ lateral file modules or Quadrant®
20" deep flipper door with pullout shelf

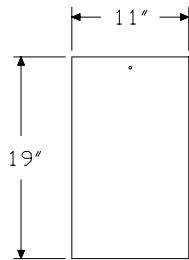
20 for Meridian® 20" deep Stackable™ lateral file modules

Prices for Steps 1-3.

9M100	18	\$26
	20	\$26
9M300	18	\$56
	20	\$56



Product Information
Description
This counterweight is field installed to the inside back of a Tu® or Quadrant® freestanding lateral file. It provides stability when file is not anchored or ganged to another file. Counterweight for 30" wide file includes 2 plates, counterweight for 36"- or 42"-wide file includes 4 plates. Mounting hardware included.
Dimensions

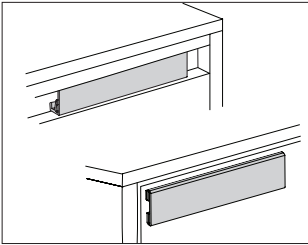


Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LG909.		
Step 2. Width		
1	for 30"-wide file	
2	for 36"- or 42"- wide file	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LG909. 1		\$171
2		\$314

Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive, Meridian® or Tu® Lateral File

9LH5H

9LH7H

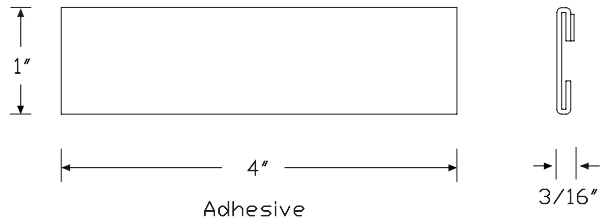
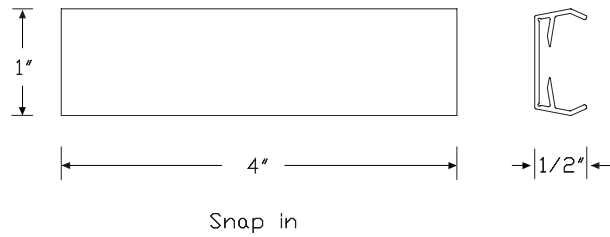


Product Information

Description

These label holders snap in place for standard pull file drawers or attach with adhesive onto drawers with other pull styles. Package contains 25 of the specified style. Labels included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

9LH A

Step 2. Style

5HV snap in A

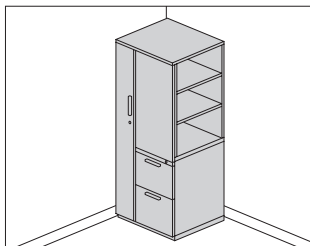
7HT adhesive A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

9LH5HV	\$34
9LH7HT	\$30

Bar-Pull Storage Tower

LK300D
LK300H
LK300L
LK310D
LK310H
LK310L



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, painted metal or laminate fronts, applied metal bar pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Units with laminate fronts will include a metal top and a metal fascia piece (where lock is located). Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23 1/4". Actual tower width is 23 7/8".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. Each file drawer includes file converters for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves

46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf

53" h (52 1/2" actual)—1 shelf

54" h (53 1/2" actual)—1 shelf

57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf

62" h (61 1/2" actual)—1 shelf

65" h (64 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

67" h (66 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves

70" h (69 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

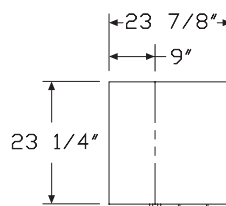
Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information					
Step 1.					
LK3					
Step 2. Storage Configuration					
00	storage case				
10	side-facing bookcase				
Step 3. Front Material					
D.	painted metal				
H.	high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge ☐				
L.	thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge				
Step 4. Height					
46	46" high				
53	53" high				
54	54" high				
57	57" high				
62	62" high				
65	65" high				
67	67" high				
68	68" high				
70	70" high				
Step 5. Wardrobe Location					
L	wardrobe left				
R	wardrobe right				
Step 6. Drawer Configuration					
For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)					
R	file/file				
S	box/box/file				
For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)					
R	file/file				
S	box/box/file				
T	file/file/file				
V	box/box/file/file				
Prices for Steps 1-6.					
		R	S	T	V
LK300D.	46 L	\$3606	3610	—	—
	R	\$3606	3610	—	—
	53 L	\$3663	3668	—	—
	R	\$3663	3668	—	—

	54 L	\$3702	3704	—	—
	R	\$3702	3704	—	—
	57 L	\$3736	3741	—	—
	R	\$3736	3741	—	—
	62 L	\$3952	3956	4323	4333
	R	\$3952	3956	4323	4333
	65 L	\$3995	4001	4372	4385
	R	\$3995	4001	4372	4385
	67 L	\$4043	4051	4424	4437
	R	\$4043	4051	4424	4437
	68 L	\$3862	3866	4226	4237
	R	\$3862	3866	4226	4237
	70 L	\$4093	4096	4480	4492
	R	\$4093	4096	4480	4492
		R	S	T	V
LK300H.	46 L	\$5080	5083	—	—
	R	\$5080	5083	—	—
	53 L	\$5158	5168	—	—
	R	\$5158	5168	—	—
	54 L	\$5213	5218	—	—
	R	\$5213	5218	—	—
	57 L	\$5262	5272	—	—
	R	\$5262	5272	—	—
	62 L	\$5570	5573	6090	6104
	R	\$5570	5573	6090	6104
	65 L	\$5630	5638	6161	6179
	R	\$5630	5638	6161	6179
	67 L	\$5692	5704	6231	6252
	R	\$5692	5704	6231	6252
	68 L	\$5442	5445	5954	5970
	R	\$5442	5445	5954	5970
	70 L	\$5764	5768	6311	6326
	R	\$5764	5768	6311	6326
		R	S	T	V
LK300L.	46 L	\$4066	4068	—	—
	R	\$4066	4068	—	—
	53 L	\$4127	4133	—	—
	R	\$4127	4133	—	—
	54 L	\$4172	4174	—	—
	R	\$4172	4174	—	—
	57 L	\$4210	4216	—	—
	R	\$4210	4216	—	—
	62 L	\$4456	4458	4872	4884
	R	\$4456	4458	4872	4884

Bar-Pull Storage Tower *continued*

65	L	\$4505	4510	4930	4943
	R	\$4505	4510	4930	4943
67	L	\$4554	4563	4985	5001
	R	\$4554	4563	4985	5001
68	L	\$4352	4357	4765	4777
	R	\$4352	4357	4765	4777
70	L	\$4611	4615	5049	5063
	R	\$4611	4615	5049	5063
		R	S	T	V
LK310D.	46 L	\$3773	3778	—	—
	R	\$3773	3778	—	—
	53 L	\$3639	3836	—	—
	R	\$3639	3836	—	—
	54 L	\$3668	3871	—	—
	R	\$3668	3871	—	—
	57 L	\$3902	3909	—	—
	R	\$3902	3909	—	—
	62 L	\$4125	4129	4513	4524
	R	\$4125	4129	4513	4524
	65 L	\$4173	4177	4565	4578
	R	\$4173	4177	4565	4578
	67 L	\$4221	4226	4615	4631
	R	\$4221	4226	4615	4631
	68 L	\$4032	4035	4410	4422
	R	\$4032	4035	4410	4422
	70 L	\$4268	4275	4667	4682
	R	\$4268	4275	4667	4682
		R	S	T	V
LK310H.	46 L	\$5313	5322	—	—
	R	\$5313	5322	—	—
	53 L	\$5127	5404	—	—
	R	\$5127	5404	—	—
	54 L	\$5168	5452	—	—
	R	\$5168	5452	—	—
	57 L	\$5498	5508	—	—
	R	\$5498	5508	—	—
	62 L	\$5814	5820	6360	6372
	R	\$5814	5820	6360	6372
	65 L	\$5880	5886	6429	6451
	R	\$5880	5886	6429	6451
	67 L	\$5943	5954	6503	6523
	R	\$5943	5954	6503	6523
	68 L	\$5678	5685	6212	6230
	R	\$5678	5685	6212	6230

70	L	\$6014	6021	6575	6595
	R	\$6014	6021	6575	6595
		R	S	T	V
LK310L.	46 L	\$4250	4258	—	—
	R	\$4250	4258	—	—
	53 L	\$4102	4325	—	—
	R	\$4102	4325	—	—
	54 L	\$4133	4362	—	—
	R	\$4133	4362	—	—
	57 L	\$4400	4406	—	—
	R	\$4400	4406	—	—
	62 L	\$4650	4656	5088	5096
	R	\$4650	4656	5088	5096
	65 L	\$4702	4709	5144	5159
	R	\$4702	4709	5144	5159
	67 L	\$4753	4765	5202	5219
	R	\$4753	4765	5202	5219
	68 L	\$4542	4548	4971	4984
	R	\$4542	4548	4971	4984
	70 L	\$4810	4817	5261	5276
	R	\$4810	4817	5261	5276

Step 7. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0

XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA satin aluminum +\$120

SNB satin bronze +\$120

SNC satin carbon +\$120

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 10. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 11. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Sand Texture Paint

BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint

8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
XX	no pull	+\$0

Step 13. Wardrobe Interior

CH	coat hook	+\$0
CR	coat rod	+\$15

Step 14. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

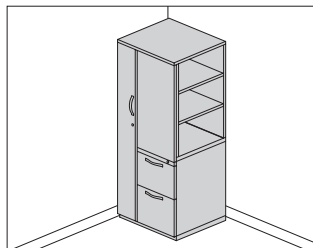
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

Arc Pull Storage Tower

LQ300D
LQ300H
LQ300L
LQ310D
LQ310H
LQ310L



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, painted metal or laminate fronts, applied metal arc pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Units with laminate fronts will include a metal top and a metal fascia piece (where lock is located). Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23 1/4". Actual tower width is 23 7/8".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. Each file drawer includes file converters for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves

- 46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
- 53" h (52 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
- 54" h (53 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
- 57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
- 62" h (61 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
- 65" h (64 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
- 67" h (66 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
- 68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves
- 70" h (69 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

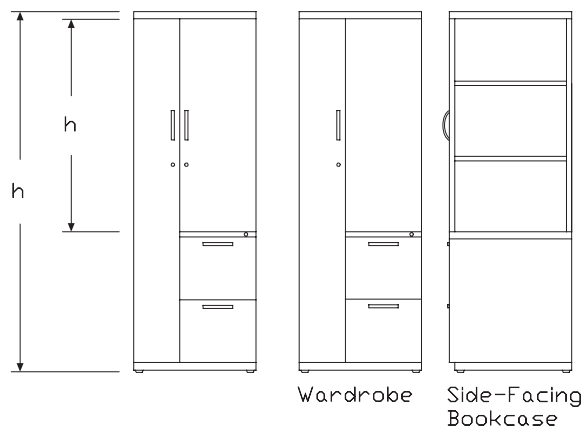
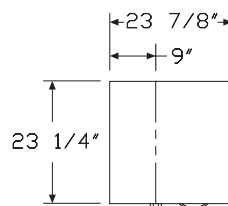
Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower.

For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately.

See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Wardrobe

Side-Facing Bookcase

Specification Information					
Step 1.					
LQ3					
Step 2. Storage Configuration					
00	storage case				
10	side-facing bookcase				
Step 3. Front Material					
D.	painted metal				
H.	high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A				
L.	thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge				
Step 4. Height					
46	46" high				
53	53" high				
54	54" high				
57	57" high				
62	62" high				
65	65" high				
67	67" high				
68	68" high				
70	70" high				
Step 5. Wardrobe Location					
L	wardrobe left				
R	wardrobe right				
Step 6. Drawer Configuration					
For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)					
R	file/file				
S	box/box/file				
For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)					
R	file/file				
S	box/box/file				
T	file/file/file				
V	box/box/file/file				
Prices for Steps 1-6.					
		R	S	T	V
LQ300D.	46 L	\$3606	3610	—	—
	R	\$3606	3610	—	—
	53 L	\$3663	3668	—	—
	R	\$3663	3668	—	—

	54 L	\$3702	3704	—	—
	R	\$3702	3704	—	—
	57 L	\$3736	3741	—	—
	R	\$3736	3741	—	—
	62 L	\$3952	3956	4323	4333
	R	\$3952	3956	4323	4333
	65 L	\$3995	4001	4372	4385
	R	\$3995	4001	4372	4385
	67 L	\$4043	4051	4424	4437
	R	\$4043	4051	4424	4437
	68 L	\$3862	3866	4226	4237
	R	\$3862	3866	4226	4237
	70 L	\$4093	4096	4480	4492
	R	\$4093	4096	4480	4492
		R	S	T	V
LQ300H.	46 L	\$5080	5083	—	—
	R	\$5080	5083	—	—
	53 L	\$5158	5168	—	—
	R	\$5158	5168	—	—
	54 L	\$5213	5218	—	—
	R	\$5213	5218	—	—
	57 L	\$5262	5272	—	—
	R	\$5262	5272	—	—
	62 L	\$5570	5573	6090	6104
	R	\$5570	5573	6090	6104
	65 L	\$5630	5638	6161	6179
	R	\$5630	5638	6161	6179
	67 L	\$5692	5704	6231	6252
	R	\$5692	5704	6231	6252
	68 L	\$5442	5445	5954	5970
	R	\$5442	5445	5954	5970
	70 L	\$5764	5768	6311	6326
	R	\$5764	5768	6311	6326
		R	S	T	V
LQ300L.	46 L	\$4066	4068	—	—
	R	\$4066	4068	—	—
	53 L	\$4127	4133	—	—
	R	\$4127	4133	—	—
	54 L	\$4172	4174	—	—
	R	\$4172	4174	—	—
	57 L	\$4210	4216	—	—
	R	\$4210	4216	—	—
	62 L	\$4456	4458	4872	4884
	R	\$4456	4458	4872	4884

	65 L	\$4505	4510	4930	4943
	R	\$4505	4510	4930	4943
	67 L	\$4554	4563	4985	5001
	R	\$4554	4563	4985	5001
	68 L	\$4352	4357	4765	4777
	R	\$4352	4357	4765	4777
	70 L	\$4611	4615	5049	5063
	R	\$4611	4615	5049	5063
		R	S	T	V
LQ310D.	46 L	\$3773	3778	—	—
	R	\$3773	3778	—	—
	53 L	\$3638	3835	—	—
	R	\$3638	3835	—	—
	54 L	\$3668	3870	—	—
	R	\$3668	3870	—	—
	57 L	\$3902	3908	—	—
	R	\$3902	3908	—	—
	62 L	\$4125	4129	4513	4523
	R	\$4125	4129	4513	4523
	65 L	\$4173	4176	4563	4578
	R	\$4173	4176	4563	4578
	67 L	\$4216	4226	4615	4631
	R	\$4216	4226	4615	4631
	68 L	\$4028	4035	4408	4422
	R	\$4028	4035	4408	4422
	70 L	\$4268	4275	4667	4680
	R	\$4268	4275	4667	4680
		R	S	T	V
LQ310H.	46 L	\$5313	5322	—	—
	R	\$5313	5322	—	—
	53 L	\$5127	5404	—	—
	R	\$5127	5404	—	—
	54 L	\$5168	5452	—	—
	R	\$5168	5452	—	—
	57 L	\$5498	5508	—	—
	R	\$5498	5508	—	—
	62 L	\$5814	5820	6360	6372
	R	\$5814	5820	6360	6372
	65 L	\$5880	5886	6429	6451
	R	\$5880	5886	6429	6451
	67 L	\$5943	5954	6503	6523
	R	\$5943	5954	6503	6523
	68 L	\$5678	5685	6212	6230
	R	\$5678	5685	6212	6230

	70 L	\$6014	6021	6575	6595
	R	\$6014	6021	6575	6595
		R	S	T	V
LQ310L.	46 L	\$4250	4258	—	—
	R	\$4250	4258	—	—
	53 L	\$4102	4325	—	—
	R	\$4102	4325	—	—
	54 L	\$4133	4362	—	—
	R	\$4133	4362	—	—
	57 L	\$4400	4406	—	—
	R	\$4400	4406	—	—
	62 L	\$4650	4656	5088	5096
	R	\$4650	4656	5088	5096
	65 L	\$4702	4709	5144	5159
	R	\$4702	4709	5144	5159
	67 L	\$4753	4765	5202	5219
	R	\$4753	4765	5202	5219
	68 L	\$4542	4548	4971	4984
	R	\$4542	4548	4971	4984
	70 L	\$4810	4817	5261	5276
	R	\$4810	4817	5261	5276

Step 7. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$50

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0

XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA satin aluminum +\$120

SNB satin bronze +\$120

SNC satin carbon +\$120

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 10. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate with thermoplastic edge (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

For high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (H.)

125	natural maple (CP) ☐	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP) ☐	+\$0
127	walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
139	light ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP) ☐	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru ☐	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa ☐	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP) ☐	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak ☐	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP) ☐	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 11. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0

Step 13. Wardrobe Interior

CH	coat hook	+\$0
CR	coat rod	+\$15

Step 14. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

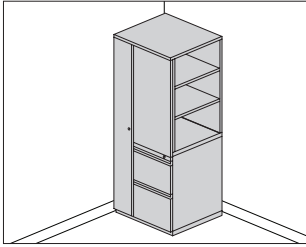
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers ☐	+\$120

W-Pull Storage Tower

LW300.
LW310.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23 1/4". Actual tower width is 23 7/8".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves

46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf

53" h (52 1/2" actual)—1 shelf

54" h (53 1/2" actual)—1 shelf

57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf

62" h (61 1/2" actual)—1 shelf

65" h (64 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

67" h (66 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves

70" h (69 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

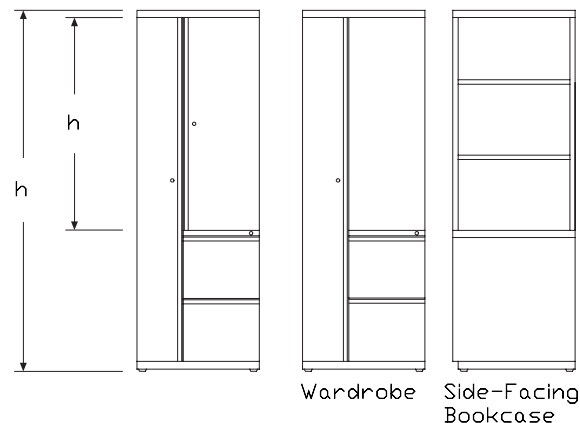
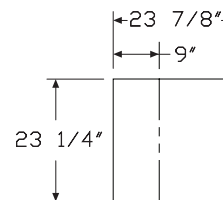
Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower.

For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately.

See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information					
Step 1.					
LW3					
Step 2. Storage Configuration					
00.	storage case				
10.	side-facing bookcase				
Step 3. Height					
46	46" high				
53	53" high				
54	54" high				
57	57" high				
62	62" high				
65	65" high				
67	67" high				
68	68" high				
70	70" high				
Step 4. Wardrobe Location					
L	wardrobe left				
R	wardrobe right				
Step 5. Drawer Configuration					
For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)					
R	file/file				
S	box/box/file				
For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)					
R	file/file				
S	box/box/file				
T	file/file/file				
V	box/box/file/file				
Prices for Steps 1-5.					
		R	S	T	V
LW300. 46	L	\$3182	3234	—	—
	R	\$3182	3234	—	—
53	L	\$3230	3286	—	—
	R	\$3230	3286	—	—
54	L	\$3264	3319	—	—
	R	\$3264	3319	—	—
57	L	\$3294	3353	—	—
	R	\$3294	3353	—	—
62	L	\$3416	3471	3730	3794
	R	\$3416	3471	3730	3794

65	L	\$3457	3515	3779	3840
	R	\$3457	3515	3779	3840
67	L	\$3496	3553	3822	3884
	R	\$3496	3553	3822	3884
68	L	\$3413	3467	3728	3786
	R	\$3413	3467	3728	3786
70	L	\$3535	3594	3864	3929
	R	\$3535	3594	3864	3929
		R	S	T	V
LW310. 46	L	\$3266	3317	—	—
	R	\$3266	3317	—	—
53	L	\$3314	3370	—	—
	R	\$3314	3370	—	—
54	L	\$3345	3403	—	—
	R	\$3345	3403	—	—
57	L	\$3379	3435	—	—
	R	\$3379	3435	—	—
62	L	\$3500	3558	3826	3887
	R	\$3500	3558	3826	3887
65	L	\$3540	3599	3872	3931
	R	\$3540	3599	3872	3931
67	L	\$3581	3636	3913	3975
	R	\$3581	3636	3913	3975
68	L	\$3494	3548	3818	3873
	R	\$3494	3548	3818	3873
70	L	\$3620	3677	3957	4020
	R	\$3620	3677	3957	4020

Step 6. Slides			
For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)			
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$0
For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)			
SR	¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer		+\$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing		+\$50
Step 7. Paint/Steel Type			
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel		+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel		+\$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$120
SNB	satin bronze	+\$120
SNC	satin carbon	+\$120

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Wardrobe Interior

CH	coat hook	+\$0
CR	coat rod	+\$15

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

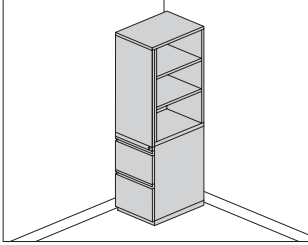
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe

LW320.
LW330.



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a pedestal in the lower section and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase above. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides.

Storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves (except 42" high) that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in box/box/file or file/file configuration. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves

42" h (41" actual)—0 shelves

46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf

57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf

68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

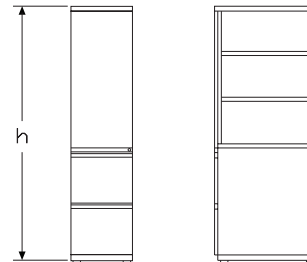
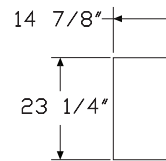
Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower.

For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately.

See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

20. storage case

30. side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

For storage case (20.)

46 46" high

57 57" high

68 68" high

For side-facing bookcase (30.)

42 42" high

46 46" high

57 57" high

68 68" high

Step 4. Door or Bookcase Direction

L left-hinged door or left-facing bookcase

R right-hinged door or right-facing bookcase

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

R file/file

S box/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	R	S
LW320. 46 L	\$2332	2372
R	\$2332	2372
57 L	\$2420	2458
R	\$2420	2458
68 L	\$2503	2546
R	\$2503	2546
	R	S
LW330. 42 L	\$2252	2287
R	\$2252	2287
46 L	\$2332	2371
R	\$2332	2371
57 L	\$2418	2458
R	\$2418	2458
68 L	\$2503	2547
R	\$2503	2547

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$0

For box/box/file (S)

SR ¾-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +\$0

SB full-extension ball-bearing +\$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0

XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA satin aluminum +\$80

SNB satin bronze +\$80

SNC satin carbon +\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611 beige mist metallic (CP) +\$0

613 silver (CP) +\$0

UBK ultra black (CP) +\$0

8Q folkstone grey (CP) +\$0

98 studio white (CP) +\$0

EH metallic bronze +\$0

HF inner tone light +\$0

LT light tone +\$0

LU soft white +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

SG slate grey +\$0

WL warm stone (CP) +\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK ultra black (CP) +\$0

91 white (CP) +\$0

98 studio white (CP) +\$0

BK black +\$0

CL cool grey neutral +\$0

G1 graphite (CP) +\$0

WN warm grey neutral +\$0

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe

continued

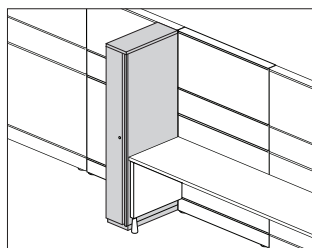
Tu® Metal Storage

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Drawer Interior		
--------------------------	--	--

For file/file (R)		
NN	none	+\$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120

For box/box/file (S)		
NN	none	+\$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+\$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+\$120



Product Information

Description

This single wardrobe attaches to a Canvas frame, another tower or cabinet, or an architectural wall. It has a smooth-steel case, an integrated pull, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. The interior is available with a coat rod or coat hook.

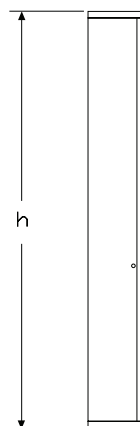
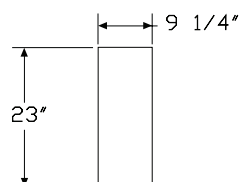
Actual cabinet height is 41", 45", 56", or 67".

Notes

Wardrobe cannot be used freestanding. It must be anchored to another tower or cabinet, or be attached to a frame or architectural wall.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW380.

Step 2. Height

42	42" high
46	46" high
57	57" high
68	68" high

Step 3. Configuration

L	left-hinged door
R	right-hinged door

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	L	R
LW380. 42	\$1693	1693
46	\$1752	1752
57	\$1815	1815
68	\$1881	1881

Step 4. Attachment

F8	Canvas frame attachment	+\$0
F5	tower/cabinet attachment	+\$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$120
SNB	satin bronze	+\$120
SNC	satin carbon	+\$120

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 7. Interior

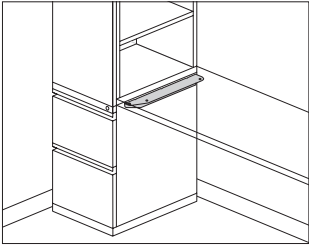
CR	coat rod	+\$15
CH	coat hook	+\$15

Step 8. Lock

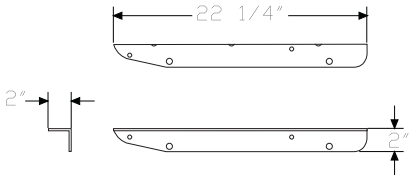
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket

LG692

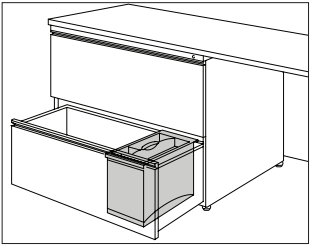


Product Information
Description This bracket attaches to the side of a Tu Metal storage tower to support 1 end of a 24" deep surface, eliminating the need for a support leg or cantilever. Finish is black. Attachment hardware included.
Notes Bracket must attach to the pedestal side of a metal storage tower. Bracket does not provide support for a panel or frame.
Dimensions



Specification Information
Step 1. LG692
\$72

Tu® Metal Storage



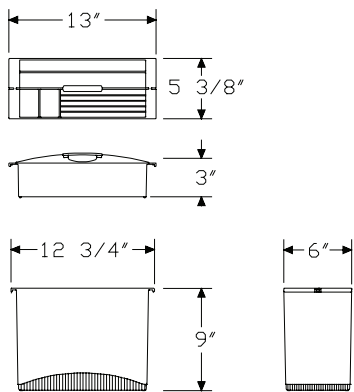
Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

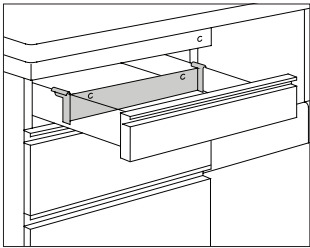
Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

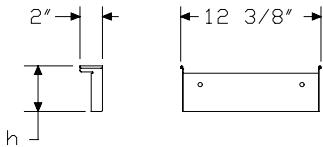
LG901 \$127

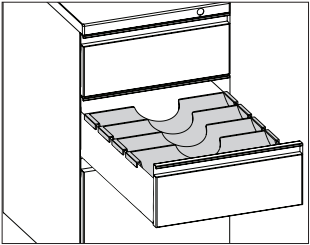


Product Information
Description
This adjustable divider is used in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.
Notes
Divider can be used in the following products:
• 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals • Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals • Tu storage towers
Dimensions

Specification Information
Step 1.
LG903.
Step 2. Usage
3 for pencil drawer
6 for box drawer
Prices for Steps 1-2.
LG903. 3
6

Tu® Metal Storage





Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

These 4 removable dividers are used in box drawers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Dividers can be used in the following products:

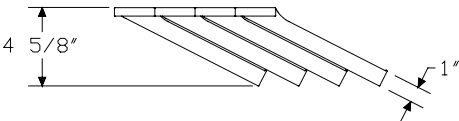
- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

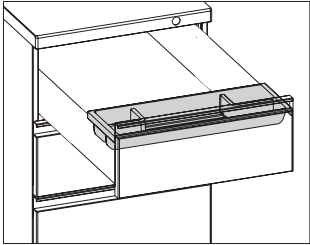
Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG905\$85





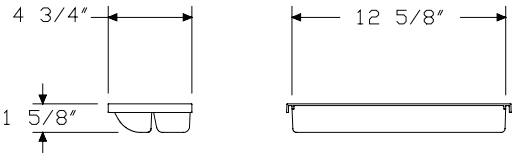
Product Information

Description
This sectioned tray stores pencils and small items in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes
Tray can be used in the following products:

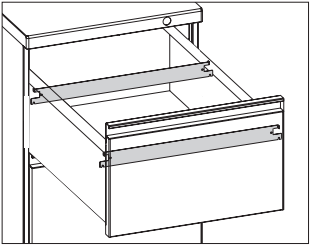
- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.
LG906 \$32



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description
These black umber bars convert a file drawer to hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files. 2 converters are used per drawer. Package contains 4.

Notes
Converters can be used in the following products:

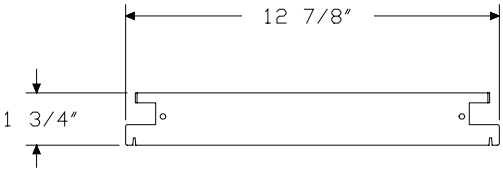
- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

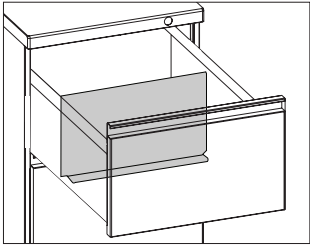
Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

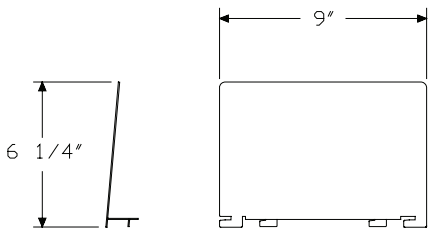
LG907	\$44
-------	------





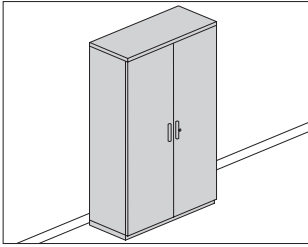
Product Information
Description
These compressors lock into slots in the bottom of a pedestal file drawer to divide non-hanging files. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.
Notes
Compressors can be used in the following products:
• 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals • Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals • Tu storage towers
Dimensions

Specification Information
Step 1.
LG908
\$70



Bar-Pull Storage Case

LK400D
LK400L



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has painted metal or laminate fronts and applied metal bar pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅞" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅞"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

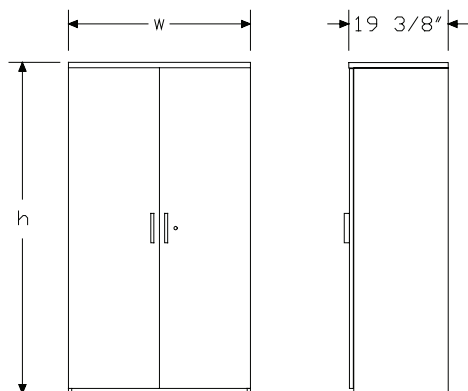
Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LK400

Step 2. Front Material

- D. painted metal front
- L. thermally-fused laminate front

Step 3. Width

- 30 30" wide
- 36 36" wide
- 42 42" wide

Step 4. Height

- 26 26" high
- 38 38" high
- 51 51" high
- 64 64" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	38	51	64
LK400D.	30	\$1589	1897	2431	2702
	36	\$1801	2141	2625	2919
	42	\$2031	2422	2836	3153
LK400L.	30	\$1790	2136	2741	3045
	36	\$2025	2414	2959	3286
	42	\$2288	2728	3198	3554

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

- SS smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
- XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- UBK ultra black (CP) +\$0
- 8Q folkstone grey (CP) +\$0
- 98 studio white (CP) +\$0
- HF inner tone light +\$0
- LT light tone +\$0
- LU soft white +\$0
- MT medium tone +\$0
- SG slate grey +\$0
- WL warm stone (CP) +\$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$80
SNB	satin bronze	+\$80
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 7. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate front (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 8. Interior

For painted metal front (D.) with 64" high (64)

NS4	4 shelves total	+\$0
CR	coat rod	-\$148

For thermally-fused laminate front (L.) with 64" high (64)

NS4	4 shelves total	+\$0
------------	-----------------	------

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Sand Texture Paint

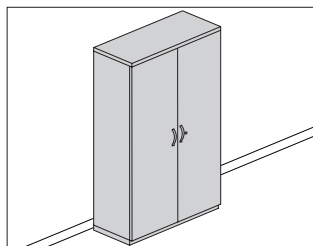
BK	black	+\$0
DB3	glacier	+\$10
DN2	nightfall	+\$10
DR1	canyon	+\$10
OLF	olive	+\$10
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0

Smooth Paint

8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Arc Pull Storage Case

LQ400D
LQ400L



Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has painted metal or laminate fronts and applied metal arc pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅞" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅞"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

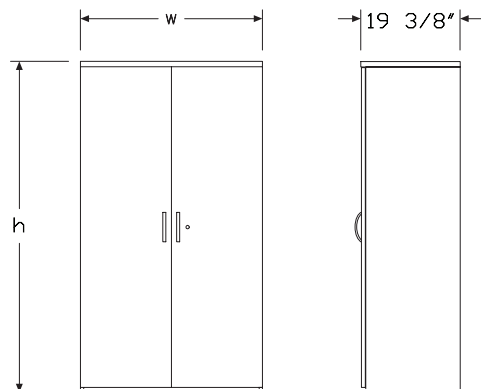
Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ400

Step 2. Front Material

- D. painted metal front
- L. thermally-fused laminate front

Step 3. Width

- 30 30" wide
- 36 36" wide
- 42 42" wide

Step 4. Height

- 26 26" high
- 38 38" high
- 51 51" high
- 64 64" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	38	51	64
LQ400D.	30	\$1589	1897	2431	2702
	36	\$1801	2141	2625	2919
	42	\$2031	2422	2836	3153
LQ400L.	30	\$1790	2136	2741	3045
	36	\$2025	2414	2959	3286
	42	\$2288	2728	3198	3554

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

- SS smooth paint on smooth steel +\$0
- XS textured paint on smooth steel +\$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

- SNA satin aluminum +\$80
- SNB satin bronze +\$80
- SNC satin carbon +\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 7. Front Finish

For thermally-fused laminate front (L.)

125	natural maple (CP)	+\$0
126	natural cherry (CP)	+\$0
127	walnut (CP)	+\$0
139	light ash (CP)	+\$0
140	warm ash (CP)	+\$0
76	light brown walnut	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
HP	light anigre	+\$0
LBA	clear on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBB	oak on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBC	walnut on ash (CP)	+\$0
LBF	neutral twill	+\$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+\$0
LBQ	white twill	+\$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+\$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+\$0
LBU	medium matte walnut (CP)	+\$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Step 8. Interior

For painted metal front (D.) with 64" high (64)

NS4	4 shelves total	+\$0
CR	coat rod	-\$148

For thermally-fused laminate front (L.) with 64" high (64)

NS4	4 shelves total	+\$0
------------	-----------------	------

Step 9. Lock

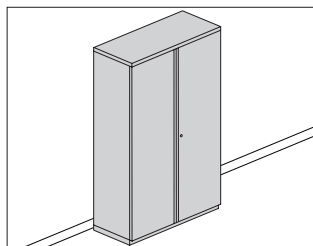
KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+\$0
NK	black nickel	+\$0

W-Pull Storage Case

LW400.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has integrated pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. All bases have 3/4" leveling glides.

Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is $19\frac{3}{8}"$. Actual width is $29\frac{1}{2}"$, $35\frac{1}{2}"$, or $41\frac{1}{2}"$.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27 $\frac{1}{4}$ " actual)—1 shelf—11 $\frac{7}{8}$ "—n/a—10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

38" h (39 $\frac{1}{8}$ " actual)—2 shelves—11 $\frac{7}{8}$ "—12 $\frac{5}{8}$ "—8 $\frac{7}{8}$ "

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⁷/₈" actual)—4 shelves—11⁷/₈"—(3) 12⁵/₈"—7³/₈"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

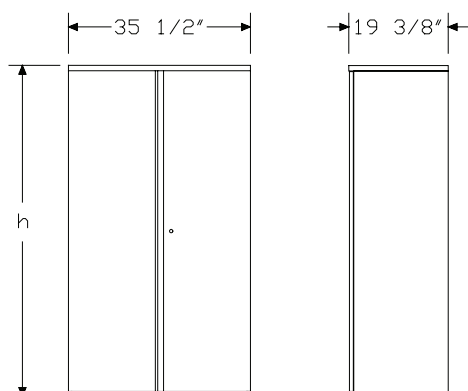
Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW400.

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide

36 36" wide

42 42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
----	----------

38 38" high

51 51" high

64 64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	26	38	51	64
LW400. 30	\$1585	1921	2229	2786
36	\$1746	2078	2550	2828
42	\$1967	2348	2750	3057

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+ \$0
-----------	------------------------------	-------

XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0
-----------	--------------------------------	------

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$80
SNB	satin bronze	+\$80
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

W-Pull Storage Case *continued*

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

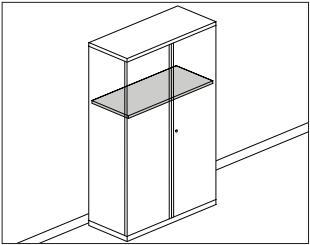
Step 6. Interior

For 64" high (64)

CR	coat rod	-\$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+\$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+\$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+\$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+\$0



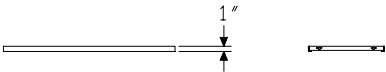
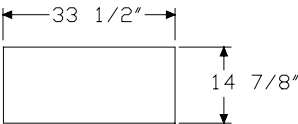
Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This smooth-steel shelf fits into a 20"-deep Tu® storage case or overfile to provide additional shelf storage. Available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.
Actual shelf depth is 14⁷/₈". Actual shelf width is 27¹/₂", 33¹/₂", or 39¹/₂".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG940.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG940. 30	\$94
36	\$107
42	\$126

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

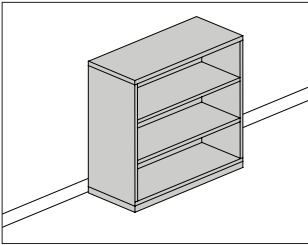
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0

Storage Case Shelf *continued*

Sand Texture Paint		
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0



Product Information

Description

This freestanding bookcase provides storage and display space. It has a smooth-steel case and adjustable shelves. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual bookcase depth is 15". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

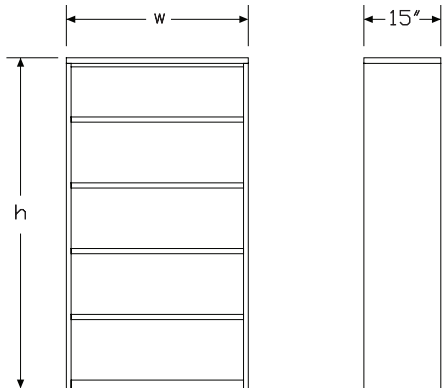
The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each bookcase and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space
26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"
38" h (39⅞" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"
51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"
64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅞"

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional bookcase shelf (LG950.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG500.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	26	38	51	64
LG500. 30	\$1411	1505	1598	1690
36	\$1612	1703	1792	1884
42	\$1808	1898	1991	2082

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel			+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel			+\$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

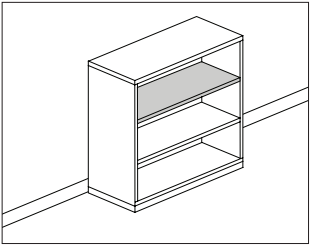
SNA	satin aluminum			+\$60
SNB	satin bronze			+\$60
SNC	satin carbon			+\$60

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)			+\$0
613	silver (CP)			+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)			+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)			+\$0
98	studio white (CP)			+\$0
EH	metallic bronze			+\$0
HF	inner tone light			+\$0
LT	light tone			+\$0
LU	soft white			+\$0
MT	medium tone			+\$0
SG	slate grey			+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)			+\$0

Bookcase *continued*

Sand Texture Paint		
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0



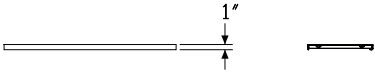
Tu® Metal Storage

Product Information

Description

This smooth-steel shelf fits into a 15"-deep Tu® bookcase to provide additional shelf storage. Available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.
Actual shelf depth is 12¾".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG950.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG950. 30	\$90
36	\$104
42	\$122

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+\$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+\$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

611	beige mist metallic (CP)	+\$0
613	silver (CP)	+\$0
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
8Q	folkstone grey (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
EH	metallic bronze	+\$0
HF	inner tone light	+\$0
LT	light tone	+\$0
LU	soft white	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
WL	warm stone (CP)	+\$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

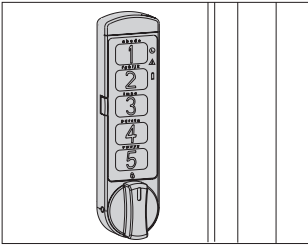
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$10
SNB	satin bronze	+\$10
SNC	satin carbon	+\$10

Bookcase Shelf *continued*

Sand Texture Paint		
<i>For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)</i>		
UBK	ultra black (CP)	+\$0
91	white (CP)	+\$0
98	studio white (CP)	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+\$0
G1	graphite (CP)	+\$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+\$0

Keyless Lock

MKL-H
MKL-V
MKS-H
MKS-V



Product Information

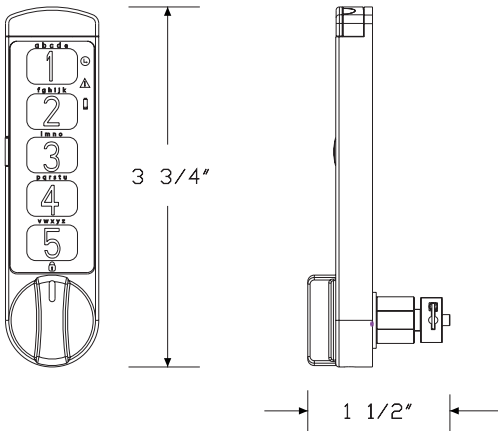
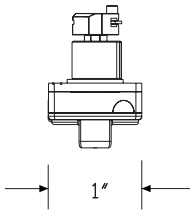
Description

This keyless lock replaces an existing cam lock and is available in 2 mode options. Locker mode allows for a temporary code to be entered for each use, and station mode allows for repeated use with the same code. Multiple orientation options allow the keyless lock to be used with a variety of products.

Notes

Replacement battery is a 3-volt lithium CR2032 battery.
Actual lock dimensions are 3.86"W×1.00"H×0.39"D.
Meridian® standard pull 2600 series, the Tu® metal pedestal, and some Tu metal lateral files will not accommodate the width of the keyless lock.
Order the following products separately:
• Control key fob (MKL-CKF)
• User key fob (MKL-UKF)
This keyless lock can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MK ☐

Step 2. Mode

L- locker mode ☐
S- station mode ☐

Step 3. Orientation

HL horizontal, keypad facing left ☐
HR horizontal, keypad facing right ☐
VU vertical, keypad facing up ☐
VD vertical, keypad facing down ☐

Prices for Steps 1-3.

MKL-HL	\$289
MKL-HR	\$289
MKL-VU	\$289
MKL-VD	\$289
MKS-HL	\$289
MKS-HR	\$289
MKS-VU	\$289
MKS-VD	\$289

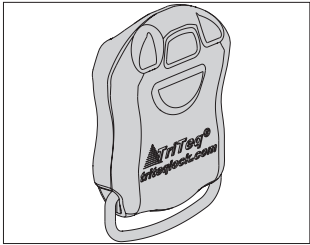
Step 4. Finish

01 silver ☐	+\$0
BK black ☐	+\$0

Tu® Keyless Locks

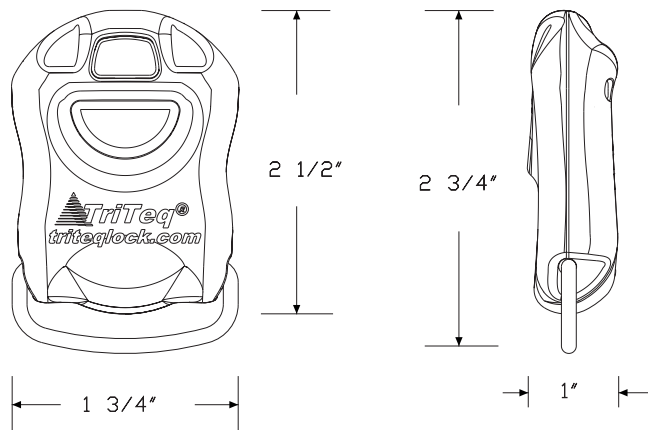
Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob

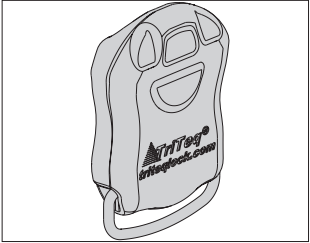
MKL-C



Product Information
Description
This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.
Notes
Order the following products separately:
• Keyless lock (MK)
• User key fob (MKL-UKF)
This keyless lock, control key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.
Dimensions

Specification Information
Step 1.
MKL-CKF A
\$249

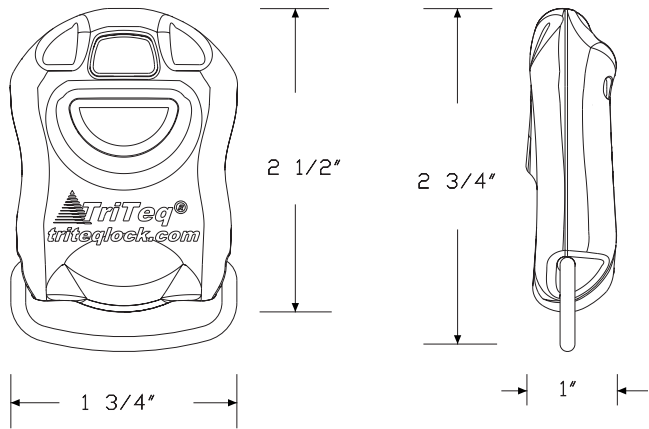




Tu® Keyless Locks

Product Information
Description
This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.
Notes
Order the following products separately: • Keyless lock (MK) • Control key fob (MKL-CKF)
This keyless lock, user key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.
Dimensions

Specification Information
Step 1.
MKL-UKF A
\$249



Index by Product Name

Tu® Metal Storage	
Arc Pull Add-On Overfile	page(s) 79
Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File	69
Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal	9
Arc Pull Mobile Pedestal	20
Arc Pull Storage Case	120
Arc Pull Storage Tower	98
Arc Pull Support Pedestal	42
Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	31
Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal	51
Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile	77
Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	65
Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	5
Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal	16
Bar-Pull Storage Case	118
Bar-Pull Storage Tower	93
Bar Pull Support Pedestal	38
Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	27
Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal	49
Bookcase	126
Bookcase Shelf	128
Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File	91
Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal	60, 113
File Compressor, Tu® Pedestal	64, 117
File Converter, Tu® Pedestal	63, 116
File Drawer Organizer	59, 88, 112
Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	87
Keyless Lock	130
Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	131
Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	132
Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive, Meridian® or Tu® Lateral File	92
Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top	85
Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu® Lateral File	90
Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top	56
Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	89
Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal	61, 114
Storage Case Shelf	124
Storage Organizer	58
Tu® File Top	83
Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket	111
Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal	62, 115
W-Pull Add-On Overfile	81
W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	73
W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	13
W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	75
W-Pull Mobile Pedestal	24
W-Pull Storage Case	122

W-Pull Storage Tower	103
W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	106
W-Pull Support Pedestal	46
W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	35
W-Pull Suspended Pedestal	54
W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	109

Index: Product Name

Index by Product Number

9LH5H	Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive, Meridian® or Tu® Lateral File	page(s) 92
9LH7H		
9M100	Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu® Lateral File	90
9M300		
LG500.	Bookcase	126
LG692	Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket	111
LG890.	Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top	56
LG891.	Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top	85
LG901	File Drawer Organizer	59, 88, 112
LG902.	Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	89
LG903.	Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal	60, 113
LG904.	Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	87
LG905	Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal	61, 114
LG906	Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal	62, 115
LG907	File Converter, Tu® Pedestal	63, 116
LG908	File Compressor, Tu® Pedestal	64, 117
LG909.	Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File	91
LG910.	Storage Organizer	58
LG940.	Storage Case Shelf	124
LG950.	Bookcase Shelf	128
LK10D.	Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	5
LK10H.		
LK10L.		
LK11D.	Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal	16
LK11H.		
LK11L.		
LK13D.	Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal	49
LK13L.		
LK14D.	Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	27
LK14H.		
LK14L.		
LK15D.	Bar Pull Support Pedestal	38
LK15H.		
LK15L.		
LK20D.	Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	65
LK20H.		
LK20L.		
LK300D	Bar-Pull Storage Tower	93
LK300H		
LK300L		
LK310D		
LK310H		
LK310L		
LK400D	Bar-Pull Storage Case	118
LK400L		
LK410D	Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile	77

LK410L		
LQ10D.	Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal	9
LQ10H.		
LQ10L.		
LQ11D.	Arc Pull Mobile Pedestal	20
LQ11H.		
LQ11L.		
LQ13D.	Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal	51
LQ13L.		
LQ14D.	Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	31
LQ14H.		
LQ14L.		
LQ15D.	Arc Pull Support Pedestal	42
LQ15H.		
LQ15L.		
LQ20D.	Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File	69
LQ20H.		
LQ20L.		
LQ300D	Arc Pull Storage Tower	98
LQ300H		
LQ300L		
LQ310D		
LQ310H		
LQ310L		
LQ400D	Arc Pull Storage Case	120
LQ400L		
LQ410D	Arc Pull Add-On Overfile	79
LQ410L		
LTPL-	Tu® File Top	83
LTPM-		
LW100.	W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	13
LW110.	W-Pull Mobile Pedestal	24
LW130.	W-Pull Suspended Pedestal	54
LW140.	W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	35
LW150.	W-Pull Support Pedestal	46
LW200.	W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	73
LW260.	W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	75
LW300.	W-Pull Storage Tower	103
LW310.		
LW320.	W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	106
LW330.		
LW380.	W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	109
LW400.	W-Pull Storage Case	122
LW410.	W-Pull Add-On Overfile	81
MKL-C	Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	131
MKL-H	Keyless Lock	130
MKL-U	Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	132

Index: Product Number

Index: Product Number

MKL-V	Keyless Lock	130
MKS-H		
MKS-V		

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon  will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Meridian®

Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products:

(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 ext 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



Keyed-Alike Information

Keyed-Alike Locks

All components with locks may be specified keyed alike. Products with keyed-alike locks will be shipped with lock chassis installed. Installation of lock cylinders will be on-site according to instructions provided. Herman Miller, Inc., will not be responsible for lock cylinder installation.

When specifying product keyed-alike, include separate lines on your order for the lock cylinders.

For Action Office®, Ethospace®, and Supplemental products, list cylinder part number and key number (232092-XXX); select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

The following products require a different lock cylinder part number Specify UKY001-XXX for these products only; select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

- A3013.
- A3053.
- G5180.
- G5181.
- G5280.

The keys provided in 232092-XXX and UKY001-XXX kits work with either cylinder type, provided the key numbers match.

For Tu® Storage, Canvas Office Landscape®, and Meridian® Storage, see the following charts.

Keyed-alike locks are field installed.

To order keyed-alike locks for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 door panels, please contact Customer Care.

A master key can be used to open any lock on an attached or freestanding component. In addition, a removal key or lock change tool is required to remove lock plugs. Customers interested in ordering master keys, removal keys, or lock change tools should contact Customer Care.

For Canvas overhead and lower storage units, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Part Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	1B2JK7-XXX ¹	chrome	UM series 226-427

For Canvas Metal Storage, Meridian Storage, and Tu Storage, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX ¹	black	UM series 226-427
KA	1B2JK7-XXX ¹	chrome	UM series 226-427

For Canvas Metal Desk overhead units, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX ¹	black	UM series 226-427
KC	1B2JK7-XXX ¹	chrome	UM series 226-427

Key Number:
XXX¹ = a key number between 226 and 427 (excluding 408 and 412)



Stain-to-Match Program

Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match program gives you the option of using veneer finishes that are not listed in the standard offering. The program allows Herman Miller to match a customer's existing recut or natural veneer, or create a new finish that is unique to an installation.

Specific information on approval, ordering, pricing, and warranty for the Stain-to-Match program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Herman Miller Options at:
(800) 654 3910

Ordering Products with Stain-to-Match Veneers

1. Fill out the Options Stain-to-Match Request Form and send along with a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to the Herman Miller Options Applications Team at the address provided on the form. The form can be found on Omni.
2. Within 7-10 working days, Herman Miller Options will send a sample of the color-matched stain on Herman Miller veneer to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
3. If the sample meets the customer's approval, sign the reverse side of the sample, scan and email the approval to:
options@hermanmiller.com.
4. After the stain has been approved, a formal quotation with special number and pricing can be provided, or the product can be specified through the Vary Easy program, if available. Work with the Options team on final product needs and how to specify.
5. A purchase order can then be placed.

Stain-to-Match Warranty

Herman Miller warrants its products to be free from defects in craftsmanship from the date of delivery for the applicable warranty period. Herman Miller is responsible for the physical properties of the veneers available through the Stain-to-Match program, which include:

- STA: Stain-to-Match on Recut Ash
- STC: Stain-to-Match on Cherry
- STD: Stain-to-Match on Oak
- STK: Stain-to-Match on Reltech Anigre (Geiger)
- STP: Stain-to-Match on Maple
- STU: Stain-to-Match on Walnut (Geiger)

See your specification tool for product specific finish offering limitations.



Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 ext 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program in Omni.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
Note: Yardage requirements are based on nondirectional, 54"-wide textiles. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
2. Obtain the COM ID# in Omni. If the color you are ordering does not have a COM ID# assigned, click "Create ID".
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 ext 6543400.

Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Customer’s Own Material/
Customer’s Own Leather
Order Information — Cushion Tops
continued

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 ext 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at a total product cost based on the supplier’s price published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller’s COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Customer's Own Material Order Information — Workspaces

Customer's Own Material

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM textiles only. COM textiles are on assigned lead times.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM is listed below. Questions about the COM program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 ext 6543400

Customer's Own Material Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM textiles. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Ordering and payment for COM textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program in Omni.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM textiles.
Note: Yardage requirements are based on nondirectional, 54"-wide textiles. 66"-wide textiles are needed for application on 60"-wide products. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
2. Obtain the COM ID# in Omni. If the color you are ordering does not have a COM ID# assigned, click "Create ID".
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the Herman Miller products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 ext 6543400.
Products will be scheduled for production when COM textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 ext 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at a total product cost based on the supplier's price published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Textiles Application Chart — Seating continued

• Available

A Assigned lead-time textile.

A Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.

N Non-woven textile.

See below for exception notes.

	Aeron® Chairs	Asari Work Chairs by Herman Miller™	Cosm™ Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Fuld Nesting Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Zeph® Chairs	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Verus Plus Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Lino™ Chairs Back	Lino Chairs Seat	OE1 Storage Trolley Cushion Top	Plex® Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Valor™ Seating	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 5																											
5YT__Arlo - Maharam A																											
3CY__Cozy																											
14A__Hopsak																											
40G__Method - Maharam A							16	16																			
ZNC__Nico - Maharam A																											
3SU__Summit N																											
Price Category 6																											
35__ Balance																											
Price Category 7																											
COL Customer's Own Leather A	1															8				1						1	
ZB3__Beck - Maharam A							16	16																			
8PV__Mantle - Maharam A							16	16																			
5K3__Rowan - Maharam A							16	16																			
Price Category 8																											
ZLU__Luce - Maharam A							16	16																			
Price Category 9																											
ZC0__Campana - Maharam A							16	16																			
ZGE__Gemma - Maharam A																											
ZJA__Jasper - Maharam A							16	16																		7	
21__ Leather N	23															8											
Price Category 10																											
3KH__Firma - Maharam A							16																				
ZGF__Gemma Multi - Maharam A																											
ZGF__Gemma Multi Reverse - Maharam A																											
ZP4__Petra - Maharam A							16	16																			
Price Category 11																											
3BS__Felix - Maharam A							16	16																			
Price Category A																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category B																											
VM__Medium - Maharam A																											
TI__Messenger - Maharam * A																									26		
Price Category C																											
Z27__Manner - Maharam A																											
887__Merit - Maharam A																											
Z3__Metric - Maharam A																											
8EY__Murmur - Maharam A								16																			7
Price Category D																											
8I8__Bluff - Maharam N A							16	16								8					21						
ZMD__Mode - Maharam A							18																				
Price Category E																											
ZAT__Article - Maharam N A							16	16																		7	

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Seating continued

• Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

[A] Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.

[N] Non-woven textile.

See below for exception notes.

Price Category F																											
82T__ Apt - Maharam [N] [A]																											
871__ Brindle - Maharam [A]																											
87Z__ Conduit - Maharam [A]																											
74M__ Instill - Maharam [N] [A]																											
89N__ Keen - Maharam [A]																											
V9G__ Ledger - Maharam [N] [A]																											
ZLL__ Loop - Maharam [A]																											
82A__ Multiply - Maharam [A]																											
8LW__ Pepper - Maharam [A]																											
Z33__ Strum - Maharam [N] [A]																											
Price Category G																											
ZC2__ Compound - Maharam [N] [A]																											
ZF1__ Fold - Maharam [N] [A]																											
8AR__ Gild - Maharam [A]																											
ZPR__ Pare - Maharam [A]																											
ZRF__ Runner - Maharam [A]																											
Price Category H																											
ZT__ Circles - Maharam [A]																											
ZK__ Dot Pattern - Maharam [A]																											
ZL__ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam [A]																											
Price Category I																											
7CW__ Cursive - Maharam [A]																											
ZSY__ Study - Maharam [A]																											
Price Category J-K																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category L																											
ZMK__ Minicheck - Maharam [A]																											
Price Category M																											
ZF2__ Fruit - Maharam [A]																											
Price Category N-Q																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category R																											
Stow Leather																											
Price Category S-Z																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											

continued on next page

Textiles Application
Chart — Seating continued

- Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

[A] Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.

[N] Non-woven textile.

See below for exception notes.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Maharam Colors - Seating" for 20-day colors.*

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1 | Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information. | 22 | Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. |
| 7 | Available on 1" Cushion Tops only. | 23 | Available in select colors. Refer to "Textile Colors" for color offering. |
| 8 | Only available on the Aside nonupholstered outer back option (PB). | 24 | Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs. |
| 9 | Available on Valor upholstered seat only. | 25 | Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs. |
| 16 | Available on Sayl Chair seat. | 26 | Available in select colors. Refer to "Textile Colors" for color offering. |
| 18 | Available on Sayl Chair seat and upholstered mid-back. | 27 | Not available in 3SL15 Carbon Dark. |
| 19 | Available on Plex seat only. | | |
| 20 | Not available on Plex Club Chair with Headrest. | | |
| 21 | Available on Plex seat and on Ottoman. | | |

Textile Colors

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®
Seating
For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester
23101 Mineral
23102 Carbon
23103 Graphite

AireWeave™ 2
Seating
For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester
1A701 Alpine
1A702 Slate Grey
1A703 Graphite
1A704 Lime Green
1A705 Cappuccino
1A706 Urban Orange
1A707 Dark Turquoise
1A708 Twilight

Chain
Workspaces
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
with 12% ocean bound plastic
2V01 Pearl
2V02 Oyster
2V03 Wheat
2V04 Linen
2V05 Wicker
2V06 Bamboo
2V07 Sage
2V08 Spring Wood
2V09 Iceberg

Crossing
Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester
8T03 Wicker *
8T04 Porcelain *
8T05 Warm Grey *
8T10 Tomato
8T17 Cerulean
8T18 Indigo
8T19 Shale *
8T22 Tin *
8T23 Graphite
8T24 Black

Crossing
Workspaces
For workspaces products only.
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester
8501 Ivory *
8502 Oyster *
* Colors available on Exclave®
Video-friendly Tackable Boards
and Stowage Tackable Backdrop

Dex
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
67% recycled polyester
33% polyester
3DE01 Frost
3DE02 Silver Pine
3DE03 Stone
3DE04 Shale
3DE05 Charcoal
3DE06 Gossamer
3DE07 Pine

Duo
Seating
For Lino™ Chairs
52% polyester
48% elastomeric
4RM01 Mineral
4RM02 Poppy
4RM03 Green Leaf
4RM04 Jade
4RM05 Shadow
4RM06 Graphite

Flexnet™
Seating
For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester
6V01 Black
6V02 Silver Grey

Grasscloth
Workspaces
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
with 11% ocean bound plastic
2I01 Silver Birch
2I02 Pampas
2I03 Sedge
2I07 Lea
2I08 Taro
2I09 Steam Grey
2I13 Gravel

Intercept
Seating
For Cosm™ Chairs
60% elastomeric
40% polyester
84501 Graphite
84502 Carbon
84503 Mineral
84504 Nightfall
84505 Glacier
84506 Canyon

Interweave 2
Seating
For Verus™ Chairs
65% elastomeric
35% polyester
36501 Iceberg
36502 Poppy
36503 Beachglass
36504 Blue Grotto
36505 Slate
36506 Shale

Lyris 2™
Seating
For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester
4W21 Alpine
4W23 Chartreuse
4W25 Berry Blue
4W26 Slate Grey
4W28 Chino
4W31 Graphite

Monologue
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
56% recycled polyester
44% polyester
1MN01 Linen
1MN02 Alabaster
1MN04 Folkstone
1MN05 Silver Pine
1MN06 Slate
1MN07 Seed
1MN09 Persimmon
1MN11 Meadow
1MN12 Blue Sky
1MN13 Blue Spruce
1MN14 Deep Sea

Price category 1 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Appendix: Textile Colors

Resonance	Ripple 3D Knit	Scatter	Splash 3D Knit
Workspaces	Seating	Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	Seating
66" wide	Available only on Zeph® Chairs.	54" wide	Available only on Zeph® Chairs.
100% polyester	knit to size	100% recycled polyester,	knit to size
5T04 Greige	99% recycled polyester	with 26% ocean bound plastic	98% recycled polyester
5T05 Porcelain	1% lycra	4SC01 Alpine	2% lycra
5T06 Alabaster	5H201 Black	4SC02 Fog	5H101 Black
5T15 Iris	5H202 Carbon	4SC03 Shale	5H102 Carbon
5T28 Sugar	5H203 Alpine	4SC04 Persimmon	5H103 Alpine
5T47 Tobacco	5H204 Silt	4SC07 Olive	5H104 Silt
5T54 Saltbush	5H205 Tea Rose	4SC08 Glacier	5H105 Tea Rose
5T57 Seed	5H206 Cocoa	4SC09 Blue Sky	5H106 Cocoa
5T58 Sepia	5H207 Persimmon	4SC10 Lagoon	5H107 Persimmon
5T60 Iceberg	5H208 Blaze	4SC11 Slate Grey	5H108 Blaze
5T65 Red	5H209 Cayenne	4SC12 Blue Black	5H109 Cayenne
5T67 Boysenberry	5H210 Falcon		5H110 Falcon
5T68 Pistachio	5H211 Mustard Seed	Scribe	5H111 Mustard Seed
5T69 Green Apple	5H212 Patina	Seating/Workspaces	5H112 Patina
5T71 Jade	5H213 Olive	54" wide	5H113 Olive
5T72 Blue Green	5H214 Moss	100% recycled polyester	5H114 Moss
5T74 Twilight	5H215 Aloe	with 53% ocean bound plastic	5H115 Aloe
	5H216 Glacier	3DN01 Spring Wood	5H116 Glacier
	5H217 Ultramarine	3DN02 Poplar	5H117 Ultramarine
	5H218 Nightfall	3DN03 Pewter	5H118 Nightfall
	5H219 Bluebell	3DN04 Deep Sea	5H119 Bluebell
	5H220 Boysenberry	3DN05 Fir	5H120 Boysenberry
	5H221 Nightfall/Bluebell	3DN06 Nutmeg	
	5H222 Patina/Alpine	Slant	Stretch Knit
	5H223 Cayenne/Glacier	Workspaces	Seating
	5H224 Tea Rose/Olive	66" wide	Assigned lead-time textile. ^A
	5H225 Silt/Blaze	51% polyester	Available only on Sayl®
		49% recycled polyester	Suspension Back Work Chairs
		22F04 Pesto	97% polyester, 3% spandex
		22F06 Neptune	3DK01 Fog
		22F07 Blueberry	3DK02 Slate Grey
		22F10 Pumpkin	3DK03 Java
		22F12 Silver Birch	3DK04 Black
		22F13 Bluestone	3DK05 Red
		22F15 Shale	3DK06 Green Apple
			3DK07 Berry Blue

Price category 1 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times ^A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Tailored	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
23501	Studio White * **
23502	Sugar *
23503	Tomato
23506	Chive
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

* Colors not available on Plex™ Lounge Furniture.

** Color not available on Canvas Tiles.

Tuck 3D Knit	
Seating	
Available only on Fuld Nesting Chairs.	
knit to size	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
9NK01	Alpine
9NK02	Carbon
9NK03	Nightfall
9NK04	Olive
9NK05	Cocoa
9NK06	Canyon

Whisper	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
73% recycled polyester	
27% polyester	
with 11.3% ocean bound plastic	
1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry
1WS16	Glacier
1WS17	Grey
1WS18	Canyon

Price Category 2

Aristo	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
88% recycled polyester	
12% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
3AR01	Forest Moss
3AR02	Light Brindle
3AR03	Mink
3AR04	Copper
3AR05	Adobe
3AR06	Cherry
3AR07	Lilac
3AR08	Green Apple
3AR09	Surf
3AR10	Waterfall
3AR11	Cadet
3AR12	Tin
3AR13	Pewter
3AR14	Grey Brindle
3AR15	Grey Black

Cord	
Workspaces	
66" wide	
51% antimony-free polyester	
49% polyester	
5101	Ivory
5102	White Ash
5103	Linen
5104	Bamboo
5105	Sepia
5107	Sesame
5109	Bayou
5111	Spring Wood
5112	Summer White

Crepe	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 43.6% ocean bound plastic	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9249	Stone *
9251	Fog *
9252	Slate Grey
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9265	Mineral
9266	Persimmon
9267	Juniper
9268	Glacier
9269	Cascade
9270	Navy

* Colors available on Exclave® Video-friendly Tackable Boards and Stowage Tackable Backdrop.

Price category 2 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [\[A\]](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Appendix: Textile Colors

Epic	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
3EP01	Alabaster
3EP02	Smoke
3EP03	Falcon
3EP05	Copper
3EP06	Urban Orange
3EP07	Poppy
3EP10	Clover
3EP11	Loden
3EP14	Peacock
3EP15	Cadet
3EP16	Indigo
3EP17	Spring Wood
3EP18	Grey Brindle
3EP19	Seed
3EP20	Carbon Dark
Hint	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
3DP01	Sediment
3DP02	Gunmetal
3DP03	Silt
3DP04	Porcelain
3DP05	Indigo
3DP06	Fern
3DP07	Adobe
3DP08	Red Sea

Horizon	
Workspaces	
54" wide	
65% antimony-free polyester	
35% polyester	
4N01	Rye Grass
4N02	Sugar Pine
4N03	Silver Pine
4N04	White Ash
4N05	Spring Wood
4N08	Haystack
4N09	Oat Grass
4N13	Pine Cone
4N15	Elderberry
Marvel	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
antimicrobial, antibacterial finish	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV12	Red
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone *
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA07	Chutney
1HA09	Feather Grey *
1HA11	Loden
1HA13	Bayou *
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry
* Colors available on Exclave®	
Video-friendly Tackable Boards	
and Stowage Tackable Backdrop	
Mellow	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 16% ocean bound plastic	
4ME01	Mineral
4ME04	Olive
4ME05	Glacier
4ME06	Oceanside
4ME07	Charcoal

Metaphor – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
ZMA01/466553-001	Afterfeather *
ZMA02/466553-002	Moonflower
ZMA03/466553-003	Handcraft
ZMA04/466553-004	Crossroad
ZMA05/466553-005	Chondrite
ZMA06/466553-006	Detective
ZMA07/466553-007	Steamship
ZMA08/466553-008	Electricity
ZMA09/466553-009	Takeoff
ZMA10/466553-010	Parachute
ZMA11/466553-011	Blueshift
ZMA12/466553-012	Dockyard
ZMA13/466553-013	Bathe
ZMA14/466553-014	Icebound
ZMA15/466553-015	Thermosphere
ZMA16/466553-016	Aboard
ZMA17/466553-017	Agaware
ZMA18/466553-018	Homeland
ZMA19/466553-019	Rockfall
ZMA20/466553-020	Undergrowth
ZMA21/466553-021	Gremolata
ZMA22/466553-022	Patina
ZMA23/466553-023	Sylvan
ZMA24/466553-024	Outfield
ZMA25/466553-025	Windbreak
ZMA26/466553-026	Saguaro

Price category 2 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Metaphor continued

ZMA27/466553-027	Barnwood
ZMA28/466553-028	Cookshop
ZMA29/466553-029	Amandine
ZMA30/466553-030	Bodhran
ZMA31/466553-031	Centerstage
ZMA32/466553-032	Focaccia
ZMA33/466553-033	Bumblebee
ZMA34/466553-034	Microbrew
ZMA35/466553-035	Sauna
ZMA36/466553-036	Gazebo
ZMA37/466553-037	Pirouette
ZMA38/466553-038	Heartbeat
ZMA39/466553-039	Shino
ZMA40/466553-040	Sunrise
ZMA41/466553-041	Florist
ZMA42/466553-042	Beadwork
ZMA43/466553-043	Framboise
ZMA44/466553-044	Wisteria
ZMA45/466553-045	Warrior

* Colors not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Soft Pad, Sofa Compact, Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs, Task Chair, Wire Chairs, Nelson Platform Bench Cushion, Swoop Plywood Lounge Chair.

Muse – Maharam

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% post-consumer recycled polyester	
8I101/466487-001	Crescendo
8I102/466487-002	Resonate
8I103/466487-003	Runway
8I104/466487-004	Ascend
8I105/466487-005	Veil *
8I106/466487-006	Refresh *
8I107/466487-007	Clear *
8I108/466487-008	Fantasy
8I109/466487-009	Miso
8I110/466487-010	Compass
8I111/466487-011	Bergamot *
8I112/466487-012	Grasshopper

Muse continued

8I113/466487-013	Goal
8I114/466487-014	Mistletoe
8I115/466487-015	Seaglass *
8I116/466487-016	Frigid
8I117/466487-017	Riverbend
8I118/466487-018	Noble
8I119/466487-019	Pulsar
8I120/466487-020	Velega
8I121/466487-021	Sailboat
8I122/466487-022	Sparse
8I123/466487-023	Vase
8I124/466487-024	Haven
8I125/466487-025	Mead
8I126/466487-026	Neat
8I127/466487-027	Jovial
8I128/466487-028	Theater
8I129/466487-029	Poinsettia
8I130/466487-030	Celebrate
8I131/466487-031	Spectacle

* Colors not available on Valor Seating.

Rhythm

Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3002	Green Apple
3004	Bayou
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3009	Poppy
3010	Molasses
3012	Khaki
3013	Mink
3014	Black *
3015	Charcoal *

* Colors available on Embody® Chair.

Sequel

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
100% polyester knit backing	
Resilience® finish	
3SL01	White
3SL02	Pebble
3SL03	Mushroom
3SL04	Stone
3SL06	Rattan
3SL09	Seal
3SL10	Blue Fog
3SL11	Folkstone
3SL12	Shale
3SL13	Slate Grey
3SL14	Charcoal
3SL15	Carbon Dark
3SL28	Navy *

* Color available on Eames® Tandem Sling Seating.

Terra

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% post-consumer recycled biodegradable polyester *	
4TE01	Spring Wood
4TE02	Zinc
4TE03	Pine Cone
4TE04	Charcoal

* 1% biodegradation in 1,278 days under ASTM D5511 conditions. No evidence of further degradation.

Twine

Workspaces	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3TW01	Silver Birch
3TW02	Ivory
3TW03	Alabaster
3TW04	Bamboo
3TW05	Iceberg
3TW06	Charcoal
3TW07	Feather Grey
3TW08	Shale

Twist

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R29	Pekoe
8R33	Forest
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Twist

Workspaces	
For workspaces products only.	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
5S03	Oyster

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 3

Appendix: Textile Colors

Ace		Ground Cloth®		Meld continued		Parcel	
Ancillary/Seating		Workspaces		ZM209/466387-209 Bulb		Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide		66" wide		ZM210/466387-210 Bride		54" wide	
100% polyurethane		100% polyester		ZM211/466387-211 Stark		100% recycled polyester	
Polyester knit backing		4701 Vapor Grey		ZM212/466387-212 Seashell		4GE01 Gunmetal	
Stain resistant finish		4721 Warm White *		ZM213/466387-213 Antler		4GE02 Brindle	
3AC01 Summer White		4722 Fog *		ZM214/466387-214 Crater *		4GE03 Bayou	
3AC02 White Ash		4723 Straw *		ZM215/466387-215 Perennial		4GE04 Pesto	
3AC03 Rye		4724 Red Orange *		ZM216/466387-216 Mulberry		4GE05 Golden Olive	
3AC04 Metal		4726 Green Apple *		ZM217/466387-217 Fuchsia *		4GE06 Copper Sea	
3AC05 Clay		4727 Caribbean *		ZM218/466387-218 Amethyst *			
3AC06 Chestnut		4728 Midnight *		ZM219/466387-219 Merlot			
3AC08 Camelback		4729 Cappuccino *		ZM220/466387-220 Magma *			
3AC09 Chipotle				ZM221/466387-221 Rooster			
3AC12 Artichoke		* Colors available on Exclave®		ZM222/466387-222 Heat *			
3AC13 Sepia Dark		Video-friendly Tackable Boards		ZM223/466387-223 Clementine			
3AC14 Aloe		and Stowage Tackable Backdrop		ZM224/466387-224 Fox			
3AC15 Flint				ZM225/466387-225 Kiss *			
3AC16 Blue Sky				ZM226/466387-226 Bare			
3AC17 Oceanside				ZM227/466387-227 Blonde			
3AC18 Midnight				ZM228/466387-228 Mimosa			
3AC20 Frost				ZM229/466387-229 Comet *			
3AC21 Lead				ZM230/466387-230 Honeydew			
3AC22 Black				ZM231/466387-231 Wild *			
				ZM232/466387-232 Vine			
				ZM233/466387-233 Seed			
				ZM234/466387-234 Kale *			
				ZM235/466387-235 Waterfall *			
				ZM236/466387-236 Nordic *			
				ZM237/466387-237 Reef *			
				ZM238/466387-238 Wave			
				ZM239/466387-239 Isle **			
				ZM240/466387-240 Creek			
				ZM241/466387-241 Mariner *			
				ZM242/466387-242 Globe			
				ZM243/466387-243 Spa			

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 3

continued

Strands	
Workspaces	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
8W01	Pebble
8W02	Porcelain
8W03	Taupe
8W04	Honey
8W05	Khaki
8W06	Rye
8W07	Wicker
8W08	Tin
8W09	Cool Grey

Price Category 4

Cygnus	
Ancillary	
For Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
5401	Black
5402	Zinc
5403	Quartz

Daydream	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
48% wool	
41% recycled polyester	
9% nylon	
2% polyester	
3DM01	Rye Grass
3DM02	Silver Birch
3DM03	Pewter
3DM04	Graphite
3DM05	Black
3DM06	Lemongrass
3DM07	Permission
3DM08	Juniper
3DM09	Sea Grass
3DM10	Nightfall

Hush	
Workspaces	
66" wide	
80% polyester	
20% viscose	
1HS01	Canyon
1HS02	Pesto
1HS03	Bayou
1HS04	Greystone
1HS05	Charcoal
1HS06	Rye Grass
1HS07	Cool Grey
1HS08	Dark Grey
1HS09	Aqua Green
1HS10	Nightfall

Kalista - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
71% post-industrial recycled cotton	
18% post-industrial recycled polyester	
11% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1AL01	Cotton
1AL02	Natural
1AL03	Titanium
1AL04	Pewter
1AL05	Starry Night
1AL06	Red Hot
1AL07	Sun Kissed
1AL08	Dune
1AL09	Beach Glass
1AL10	Bluestone
1AL11	Seaside
1AL12	Night Sky

Lariat – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026

Lariat continued	
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR38/440401-038	038
ZLR39/440401-039	Granite
ZLR40/440401-040	Linen
ZLR41/440401-041	Stella
ZLR42/440401-042	Saddle
ZLR43/440401-043	Holly
ZLR44/440401-044	Maroon
ZLR45/440401-045	Siren
ZLR46/440401-046	Reseda
ZLR47/440401-047	Purslane
ZLR48/440401-048	Spire
ZLR49/440401-049	Papyrus
ZLR50/440401-050	Chickadee
ZLR51/440401-051	Requiem

Sync	
Ancillary/Seating	
55" wide	
100% polyester	
3SY01	Pine Cone
3SY03	Canyon
3SY04	Truffle
3SY06	Everglade
3SY08	Nightfall
3SY09	Dark Mineral
3SY10	Slate Grey
3SY11	Dark Carbon
3SY12	Black

Appendix: Textile Colors

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 5

Appendix: Textile Colors

Arlo - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
70% wool	
30% polyester	
5YT01	Turn
5YT02	Embers
5YT03	Parallel
5YT04	Octave
5YT05	Musing
5YT06	Summon
5YT07	Dynamic
5YT08	Signals
5YT09	Aspect
5YT10	Dedicate
5YT11	Juniper
5YT12	Cilantro
5YT13	Hawthorn
5YT14	Thread
5YT15	Spalted
5YT16	Warmer
5YT17	Misted
5YT18	Share
5YT19	Chord
5YT20	Heroic
5YT21	Arpeggio
5YT22	Roots
5YT23	Sumac
5YT24	Purl
5YT25	Homeward

Cozy	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% wool	
3CY01	Heathered Warm Grey
3CY02	Heathered Rye Grass
3CY03	Heathered Cool Grey
3CY05	Heathered Black
3CY06	Heathered Persimmon
3CY07	Heathered Loden
3CY09	Heathered Lagoon
3CY10	Heathered Twilight

Hopsak	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
56" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Ingenuie - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
28% wool	
26% viscose	
25% acrylic	
16% polyester	
5% cotton	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1GH01	Sand
1GH02	Fog
1GH03	Flannel
1GH04	Trench
1GH05	Vermillion
1GH06	Adriatic
1GH07	Umber
1GH08	Charcoal

Method - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
with 9% ocean-bound plastic	
40G01/466579-001	Inspire
40G02/466579-002	Rhea
40G03/466579-003	Noise
40G04/466579-004	Speedway
40G05/466579-005	Villanelle
40G06/466579-006	Maestro
40G07/466579-007	Destiny
40G08/466579-008	Possess
40G09/466579-009	Waterside
40G10/466579-010	Relax
40G11/466579-011	Delightful
40G12/466579-012	Parrotlet
40G13/466579-013	Verdurous
40G14/466579-014	Bosky
40G15/466579-015	Acreage
40G16/466579-016	Allude
40G17/466579-017	Tweed
40G18/466579-018	Korma
40G19/466579-019	Fossilize
40G20/466579-020	Cattail
40G21/466579-021	Shortcake
40G22/466579-022	Racecar
40G23/466579-023	Courtship
40G24/466579-024	Jam
40G25/466579-025	Sparrow

Nico - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
63% wool	
21% polyester	
16% solution-dyed nylon	
ZNC01/466564-001	Alcazar
ZNC02/466564-002	Ironclad
ZNC03/466564-003	Tune
ZNC04/466564-004	Bridegroom
ZNC05/466564-005	Diode
ZNC06/466564-006	Jest
ZNC07/466564-007	Sanctuary
ZNC08/466564-008	Aquarius
ZNC09/466564-009	Houseboat
ZNC10/466564-010	Olympian
ZNC11/466564-011	Tennis
ZNC12/466564-012	Dressage
ZNC13/466564-013	Zing
ZNC14/466564-014	Bitterroot
ZNC15/466564-015	Gemini
ZNC16/466564-016	Posh
ZNC17/466564-017	Sizzle
ZNC18/466564-018	Cheerful
ZNC19/466564-019	Watermelon
ZNC20/466564-020	Toucan
ZNC21/466564-021	Rosin
ZNC22/466564-022	Jousting
ZNC23/466564-023	Jojoba
ZNC24/466564-024	Dromedary
ZNC25/466564-025	Toasty
ZNC26/466564-026	Casaba
ZNC27/466564-027	Greenhouse
ZNC28/466564-028	Sibyl
ZNC29/466564-029	Spearmint
ZNC30/466564-030	Pothos
ZNC31/466564-031	Calathea
ZNC32/466564-032	Landscape
ZNC33/466564-033	Espalier
ZNC34/466564-034	Gecko
ZNC35/466564-035	Meditation

Price category 5 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 5

continued

Summit	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% silicone	
Polyester knit backing	
3SU02	Oyster
3SU03	Zinc
3SU04	Sparrow
3SU07	Black
3SU09	Beachglass
3SU10	Midnight

Vionette - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
100% polyester	
1GJ01	White Sand Mix
1GJ02	Desert Mix
1GJ03	Light Gray Mix
1GJ04	Pewter Mix
1GJ05	Cobalt Mix
1GJ06	Prussian Blue Mix
1GJ07	Chocolate Mix
1GJ08	Champagne
1GJ09	Morning Sky
1GJ10	Aquatic
1GJ11	Sapphire
1GJ12	Midnight Blue
1GJ13	Shadow
1GJ14	Java
1GJ15	Carbon
1GJ16	Black
1GJ17	Claret
1GJ18	Poppy

Price Category 6

Balance	
Seating	
For Embody® chairs	
100% polyester	
3512	Carbon
3513	Black

Outdoor Weave	
Ancillary	
For Eames® Aluminum Group	
Outdoor Chairs	
50% elastomeric	
50% polypropylene	
7203	Lead
7205	Graphite

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather	
See Order Information in	
Appendices. Assigned lead-time	
textile. A	

Bamboo	
Ancillary	
83% bamboo	
17% polyurethane	
1BB01	Ivory
1BB02	Russet
1BB03	Black

Beck – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55" wide	
78% wool	
22% nylon	
ZB301/466571-001	Overshadow
ZB302/466571-002	Molecule
ZB303/466571-003	Zeitgeist
ZB304/466571-004	Blacksmith
ZB305/466571-005	Cornerstone
ZB306/466571-006	Chainmail
ZB307/466571-007	Buckram
ZB308/466571-008	Callisto
ZB309/466571-009	Interlude
ZB310/466571-010	Letterpress
ZB311/466571-011	Memoir
ZB312/466571-012	Litmus
ZB313/466571-013	Stoic
ZB314/466571-014	Inkpad
ZB315/466571-015	Praxis
ZB316/466571-016	Astute
ZB317/466571-017	Percolate
ZB318/466571-018	Halocline
ZB319/466571-019	Semblance
ZB320/466571-020	Loch
ZB321/466571-021	Lido
ZB322/466571-022	Underwater
ZB323/466571-023	Tetrapod
ZB324/466571-024	Nymph
ZB325/466571-025	Appalachian

Beck continued	
ZB326/466571-026	Menthol
ZB327/466571-027	Woodruff
ZB328/466571-028	Malachite
ZB329/466571-029	Botanist
ZB330/466571-030	Woodlet
ZB331/466571-031	Katydid
ZB332/466571-032	Exuberant
ZB333/466571-033	Retrospect
ZB334/466571-034	Lambic
ZB335/466571-035	Argil
ZB336/466571-036	Brushstroke
ZB337/466571-037	Candescent
ZB338/466571-038	Reedbuck
ZB339/466571-039	Clayware
ZB340/466571-040	Curio
ZB341/466571-041	Whimsy
ZB342/466571-042	Effervescent
ZB343/466571-043	Lingonberry
ZB344/466571-044	Resplendent
ZB345/466571-045	Hollyhock
ZB346/466571-046	Filigree
ZB347/466571-047	Plutonic
ZB348/466571-048	Foundry
ZB349/466571-049	Patisserie
ZB390	Gold 007/032/033 *
ZB391	Russet 036/040/039 *
ZB392	Indigo 008/013/014 *
ZB393	Forest 006/031/028 *

* Colors available only on
Girard Color Wheel Ottoman.

Price category 7 continued on
next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 7

continued

Appendix: Textile Colors

Bellano - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
75% wool	
10% linen	
8% nylon	
7% alpaca	

1AX01	Pearl
1AX02	Fog
1AX03	Fawn
1AX04	Pumice
1AX05	Pewter
1AX06	Atlantic
1AX07	Black Green
1AX08	Adriatic
1AX09	Coffee
1AX10	Charcoal
1AX11	Umber
1AX12	Magenta
1AX13	Bittersweet
1AX14	Sunflower

Capri - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
36% cotton	
32% acrylic	
24% rayon	
8% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	

17201	Snow
17202	Stone
17203	Trench
17204	Graphite
17205	Anthracite
17206	Light Silver
17207	Russet
17208	Chestnut Brown
17209	Sand
17210	Sterling
17211	Cobalt
17212	Ink

Mantle - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
59% recycled polyester	
37% polyester	
4% spandex	

8PV01	Pavement
8PV02	Future
8PV03	Piper
8PV04	Manifesto
8PV05	Mapo
8PV06	Redwood
8PV07	Rocky
8PV08	Impala
8PV09	Warbler
8PV10	Guild
8PV11	Kinetic
8PV12	Behold
8PV13	Orb
8PV14	Sport
8PV15	Utopia
8PV16	True
8PV17	Galore
8PV18	Parsley
8PV19	Dare
8PV20	Branzino
8PV21	Network
8PV22	Standard
8PV23	Salamander
8PV24	Oscillate

Milaner - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
56% wool, 10% acrylic	
10% alpaca, 10% cotton	
8% nylon, 6% rayon	

17101	Linen
17102	Flax
17103	Bark
17104	Deep Navy
17105	Charcoal
17106	Medium Grey
17107	Ash
17108	Crimson

Panno di Dolce - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
65% wool	
20% nylon	
15% alpaca	

1AV01	Fog
1AV02	Dune
1AV03	Trench
1AV04	Flannel
1AV05	Charcoal
1AV06	Umber
1AV07	Deep Navy
1AV08	Graphite
1AV09	Orange
1AV10	Pink
1AV11	Deep Red
1AV12	Bright Green
1AV13	Cerulean Blue
1AV14	Deep Cerulean Blue

Pristina - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
37% wool	
25% viscose	
17% acrylic	
15% cotton	
6% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	

1JC01	Dove
1JC02	Goldstone
1JC03	Daybreak
1JC04	Pumice
1JC05	Cappuccino
1JC06	Gunmetal
1JC07	Caspian
1JC08	Café Noir

Resca - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
56" wide	
75% wool	
10% linen	
8% nylon	
7% alpaca	

1AW01	Fog
1AW02	Dune
1AW03	Trench
1AW04	Flannel
1AW05	Umber
1AW06	Bordeaux

Rowan - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
77% wool	
12% nylon	
6% acrylic	
5% linen	

5K301	Kingdom
5K302	Northern
5K303	Rabbit
5K304	Elephant
5K305	Furrow
5K306	Heirloom
5K307	Appear
5K308	Repose
5K309	Blackcurrant
5K310	Courage
5K311	Bordeaux
5K312	Cherish
5K313	Brickfield
5K314	Hibiscus
5K315	Carnelian
5K316	Cinnabar
5K317	Toasted
5K318	Revea
5K319	Cortado
5K320	Medallion
5K321	Polenta

Price category 7 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 7

continued

Rowan continued

5K322	Prized
5K323	Travertine
5K324	Companion
5K325	Library
5K326	Fable
5K327	Pixie
5K328	Arboretum
5K329	Ease
5K330	Sapling
5K331	Cottonwood
5K332	Scout
5K333	Valleyside
5K334	Ornament
5K335	Zucchini
5K336	Ethereal
5K337	Springtide
5K338	Traverse
5K339	Untold
5K340	Flowing
5K341	Laguna
5K342	Cerulean
5K343	Soundscape
5K344	Message
5K345	Freefall
5K346	Musical
5K347	Puzzle
5K348	Operatic
5K349	Daydream
5K350	Shale
5K351	Forward
5K352	Anthracite

Vesture - Geiger Textile

Ancillary	
55" wide	
40% wool, 25% polyester	
20% silk, 15% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
21701	Ashen
21702	Dark Blush
21703	Dusk
21704	Medium Gray
21705	Twilight

Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile

Ancillary	
54" wide	
100% wool	
16201	Swiss Red
16202	Orange
16203	Light Chestnut Brown
16204	Light Burnt Umber
16205	Pale Native Umber
16207	Grey
16208	Natier Blue
16209	Deep Cerulean Blue
16210	Anthracite
16211	Natural Native Umber
16212	Chestnut Brown

Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile

Ancillary	
54" wide	
80% wool, 20% nylon	
16601	Trench
16602	Pewter
16603	Ruby
16604	Blue Gray
16605	Navy
16606	Umber
16607	Charcoal

Price Category 8

Breeze - Maharam

Workspaces	
120" wide	
65% FR polyester	
35% post-consumer recycled	
FR polyester	
1QG06/283817-006	Meteorite
1QG09/283817-009	Serum

Luce - Maharam

Ancillary/Seating	
59" wide	
75% post-consumer recycled wool	
20% polyester	
5% nylon	
ZLU01/466566-001	Brioche
ZLU02/466566-002	Blanched
ZLU03/466566-003	Relic
ZLU04/466566-004	Sinter
ZLU05/466566-005	Scoria
ZLU06/466566-006	Austere
ZLU07/466566-007	Pigment
ZLU08/466566-008	Alkali
ZLU09/466566-009	Tidal
ZLU10/466566-010	Imbue
ZLU11/466566-011	Reservoir
ZLU12/466566-012	Brine
ZLU13/466566-013	Undertone
ZLU14/466566-014	Prelude
ZLU15/466566-015	Submerge
ZLU16/466566-016	Cypress
ZLU17/466566-017	Awash
ZLU18/466566-018	Adriatic
ZLU19/466566-019	Province
ZLU20/466566-020	Virescent
ZLU21/466566-021	Nettle
ZLU22/466566-022	Agrarian
ZLU23/466566-023	Serpentine
ZLU24/466566-024	Laurel
ZLU25/466566-025	Clarion
ZLU26/466566-026	Gooseberry
ZLU27/466566-027	Swelter
ZLU28/466566-028	Etruscan
ZLU29/466566-029	Coulis
ZLU30/466566-030	Rubescence

Luce continued

ZLU31/466566-031	Akoya
ZLU32/466566-032	Radiant
ZLU33/466566-033	Regent
ZLU34/466566-034	Spectral
ZLU35/466566-035	Thistle

Tempo - Maharam

Ancillary	
55" wide	
100% polyester	
Polyester backing	
26S01/466589-001	Chert
26S02/466589-002	Grandstand
26S03/466589-003	Restful
26S04/466589-004	Battleship
26S05/466589-005	Lavender
26S06/466589-006	Dockside
26S07/466589-007	Swimming
26S08/466589-008	Ambience
26S09/466589-009	Adornment
26S10/466589-010	Remedy
26S11/466589-011	Fang
26S12/466589-012	Inshore
26S13/466589-013	Camouflage
26S14/466589-014	Mesclun
26S15/466589-015	Farmland
26S16/466589-016	Tadpole
26S17/466589-017	Purr
26S18/466589-018	Snowman
26S19/466589-019	Beehive
26S20/466589-020	Gazelle
26S21/466589-021	Shiitake
26S22/466589-022	Flaxseed
26S23/466589-023	Crawdadd
26S24/466589-024	Flowery
26S25/466589-025	Burgundy
26S26/466589-026	Rangoli
26S27/466589-027	Petunia
26S28/466589-028	Campsite

Price category 8 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times ^A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 8

continued

Price Category 9

Appendix: Textile Colors

Whim	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
34% viscose	
33% acrylic	
17% wool	
8% polyester	
9DA01	Warm White
9DA02	Rye
9DA03	Mustard Seed
9DA04	Terra Cotta
9DA05	Fir
9DA06	Navy
9DA07	Pewter

Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
63% alpaca	
21% cotton, 16% polyester	
18510	Dune
18511	Trench
18512	Vicuna
18570	Sepia
18571	Umber
18580	Fog
18581	Flannel
18582	Charcoal

Campana – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
59" wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZC001/466571-001	Viverine
ZC002/466571-002	Lithograph
ZC003/466571-003	Moonscape
ZC004/466571-004	Brevity
ZC005/466571-005	Linear
ZC006/466571-006	Hinterland
ZC007/466571-007	Mural
ZC008/466571-008	Sloe
ZC009/466571-009	Interstellar
ZC010/466571-010	Mythology
ZC011/466571-011	Scintillate
ZC012/466571-012	Succession
ZC013/466571-013	Visceral
ZC014/466571-014	Hemisphere
ZC015/466571-015	Troposphere
ZC016/466571-016	Skye
ZC017/466571-017	Seaward
ZC018/466571-018	Nemorous
ZC019/466571-019	Allegory
ZC020/466571-020	Olivine
ZC021/466571-021	Reptilian
ZC022/466571-022	Basil
ZC023/466571-023	Fanleaf
ZC024/466571-024	Beachgrass
ZC025/466571-025	Hayfield

Campana continued	
ZC026/466571-026	Freesia
ZC027/466571-027	Rhodium
ZC028/466571-028	Undercoat
ZC029/466571-029	Airbrush
ZC030/466571-030	Shellfish
ZC031/466571-031	Mojave
ZC032/466571-032	Renaissance
ZC033/466571-033	Decoupage
ZC034/466571-034	Outback
ZC035/466571-035	Millipede

Gemma – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55" wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZGE01/466568-001	Crinoline
ZGE02/466568-002	Angelic
ZGE03/466568-003	Savory
ZGE04/466568-004	Honeycomb
ZGE05/466568-005	Gilded
ZGE06/466568-006	Paddleboat
ZGE07/466568-007	Stagecoach
ZGE08/466568-008	Waterbuck
ZGE09/466568-009	Earnest
ZGE10/466568-010	Auric
ZGE11/466568-011	Carmine
ZGE12/466568-012	Serape
ZGE13/466568-013	Ferric
ZGE14/466568-014	Canyon
ZGE15/466568-015	Alembic
ZGE16/466568-016	Patio
ZGE17/466568-017	Sorrel
ZGE18/466568-018	Root

Gemma continued	
ZGE19/466568-019	Mansion
ZGE20/466568-020	Buff
ZGE21/466568-021	Starch
ZGE22/466568-022	Dawn
ZGE23/466568-023	Countryside
ZGE24/466568-024	Dewy
ZGE25/466568-025	Reliquary
ZGE26/466568-026	Deluge
ZGE27/466568-027	Overlay
ZGE28/466568-028	Electron
ZGE29/466568-029	Sheath
ZGE30/466568-030	Quietude
ZGE31/466568-031	Jargon
ZGE32/466568-032	Powder
ZGE33/466568-033	Tide
ZGE34/466568-034	Outwash
ZGE35/466568-035	Enamored
ZGE36/466568-036	Smitten
ZGE37/466568-037	Revere
ZGE38/466568-038	Mangosteen
ZGE39/466568-039	Allium
ZGE40/466568-040	Immense
ZGE41/466568-041	Chamber
ZGE42/466568-042	Cosmos
ZGE43/466568-043	Inkling
ZGE44/466568-044	Rainwater
ZGE45/466568-045	Shade
ZGE46/466568-046	Pendant
ZGE47/466568-047	Axial
ZGE48/466568-048	Fervent
ZGE49/466568-049	Legacy
ZGE50/466568-050	Caliber
ZGE51/466568-051	Temple
ZGE52/466568-052	Evenfall

Price category 9 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 9

continued

Jasper - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
53" wide
55% wool
27% solution-dyed nylon
18% cotton
ZJA01/466563-001 Thrill
ZJA02/466563-002 Anise
ZJA03/466563-003 Grapefruit
ZJA04/466563-004 Lifeguard
ZJA05/466563-005 Heartfelt
ZJA06/466563-006 Corsage
ZJA07/466563-007 Earthenware
ZJA08/466563-008 Bear
ZJA09/466563-009 Firelight
ZJA10/466563-010 Dreamcatcher
ZJA11/466563-011 Bobcat
ZJA12/466563-012 Glacial
ZJA13/466563-013 Vaporize
ZJA14/466563-014 Trapdoor
ZJA15/466563-015 Halcyon
ZJA16/466563-016 Observatory
ZJA17/466563-017 Steamboat
ZJA18/466563-018 Aquathlon
ZJA19/466563-019 Cloudless
ZJA20/466563-020 Briny
ZJA21/466563-021 Magical
ZJA22/466563-022 Picnic
ZJA23/466563-023 Herbage
ZJA24/466563-024 Pasture
ZJA25/466563-025 Courtyard
ZJA26/466563-026 Leapfrog

Leather
Ancillary/Seating
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather
2101 Ivory
2109 Black *
2110 Smoke
2111 Graphite
2112 Khaki
2113 Rattan
2114 Truffle
2115 Alpine
2116 Haze
2117 Sable Grey
2118 Dark Mineral **
2119 Dark Carbon ***
2120 Cranberry
2121 Deep Sea

* Armpad color available on Aeron® Chair, Graphite.
 ** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Mineral.
 *** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Carbon.

Price Category 10

Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile
Ancillary
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather
5-507 Black
5-511 Putty
5-519 Hunter
5-520 White
5-521 Ivory
5-522 Parchment
5-537 Caribbean
5-546 Pumice
5-547 Smoke
5-548 Charcoal
5-549 Dark Shale
5-556 Downtown Grey
5-557 City Night
5-559 Ash Grey
5-563 Champagne
5-564 Chestnut Brown
5-565 Dark Sienna
5-566 Earthen
5-567 Desert
5-568 British Green
5-579 Paris Blue
5-583 Atlantic
5-592 Camel
5-594 Taupe
5-597 Pure *
5-598 Cream
5-600 Midnight Blue
5-603 Sangria
5-604 Swiss Red
5-605 Nordic Yellow
5-606 Sky Grey
5-608 Natural

* Color not available on Saiba Chair.

Firma – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
55" wide
78% wool
22% nylon
3KH01/466582-001 Wrath
3KH02/466582-002 Pantomime
3KH03/466582-003 Shaded
3KH04/466582-004 Prologue
3KH05/466582-005 Framework
3KH06/466582-006 Railroad
3KH07/466582-007 Grommet
3KH08/466582-008 Lunisolar
3KH09/466582-009 Snowpack
3KH10/466582-010 Coldsnap
3KH11/466582-011 Sealift
3KH12/466582-012 Brood
3KH13/466582-013 Intertidal
3KH14/466582-014 Confide
3KH15/466582-015 Secluded
3KH16/466582-016 Leisure
3KH17/466582-017 Portfolio
3KH18/466582-018 Strato
3KH19/466582-019 Fogbow
3KH20/466582-020 Snowcone
3KH21/466582-021 Kazoo
3KH22/466582-022 Esteem
3KH23/466582-023 Mackerel
3KH24/466582-024 Brooch
3KH25/466582-025 Caesious
3KH26/466582-026 Islet
3KH27/466582-027 Biosphere
3KH28/466582-028 Hilltop
3KH29/466582-029 Arboreal
3KH30/466582-030 Lineage
3KH31/466582-031 Comfrey
3KH32/466582-032 Circe
3KH33/466582-033 Ecosystem
3KH34/466582-034 Knack
3KH35/466582-035 Watt
3KH36/466582-036 Epiphany
3KH37/466582-037 Gamma
3KH38/466582-038 Taxicab
3KH39/466582-039 Varietal
3KH40/466582-040 Tale

Price category 10 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 10

continued

Firma continued		Gemma Multi continued		Gemma Multi Reverse – Maharam		Gemma Multi Reverse continued	
3KH41/466582-041	Elemental	ZGF19/466569-019	Crocus	Ancillary/Seating 55" wide 85% wool 15% nylon		ZGF78/466569-121	Roulette
3KH42/466582-042	Cuff	ZGF20/466569-020	Memoir				Reverse
3KH43/466582-043	Emu	ZGF21/466569-021	Roulette			ZGF79/466569-122	Voltaic
3KH44/466582-044	Tempeh	ZGF22/466569-022	Voltaic	ZGF58/466569-101	Andromeda		Reverse
3KH45/466582-045	Tephra	ZGF23/466569-023	Compote		Reverse	ZGF80/466569-123	Compote
3KH46/466582-046	Shellac	ZGF24/466569-024	Lambent	ZGF59/466569-102	Dappled		Reverse
3KH47/466582-047	Emporium	ZGF25/466569-025	Twister		Reverse	ZGF81/466569-124	Lambent
3KH48/466582-048	Keratin	ZGF26/466569-026	Chronicle	ZGF60/466569-103	Lyra		Reverse
3KH49/466582-049	Camwood	ZGF27/466569-027	Sidereal		Reverse	ZGF82/466569-125	Twister
3KH50/466582-050	Gloam	ZGF28/466569-028	Tanzanite	ZGF61/466569-104	Flaunt		Reverse
3KH51/466582-051	Novela	ZGF29/466569-029	Crystalize		Reverse	ZGF83/466569-126	Chronicle
3KH52/466582-052	Fruitpunch	ZGF30/466569-030	Chromium	ZGF62/466569-105	Celluloid		Reverse
3KH53/466582-053	Decant	ZGF31/466569-031	Pallium		Reverse	ZGF84/466569-127	Sidereal
3KH54/466582-054	Milkshake	ZGF32/466569-032	Spectre	ZGF63/466569-106	Hydrozoa		Reverse
3KH55/466582-055	Metaphysic	ZGF33/466569-033	Courgette		Reverse	ZGF85/466569-128	Tanzanite
3KH56/466582-056	Carafe	ZGF34/466569-034	Viper	ZGF64/466569-107	Firefly		Reverse
3KH57/466582-057	Voyager	ZGF35/466569-035	Sunlit		Reverse	ZGF86/466569-129	Crystalize
3KH58/466582-058	Tenebrous	ZGF36/466569-036	Heavenly	ZGF65/466569-108	Pisces		Reverse
3KH59/466582-059	Subtext	ZGF37/466569-037	Vernal		Reverse	ZGF87/466569-130	Chromium
3KH60/466582-060	Silent	ZGF38/466569-038	Cress	ZGF66/466569-109	Strath		Reverse
Gemma Multi – Maharam		ZGF39/466569-039	Limn		Reverse	ZGF88/466569-131	Pallium
Ancillary/Seating		ZGF40/466569-040	Horseradish	ZGF67/466569-110	Erosion		Reverse
55" wide		ZGF41/466569-041	Shandy		Reverse	ZGF89/466569-132	Spectre
85% wool		ZGF42/466569-042	Granary	ZGF68/466569-111	Cabaret		Reverse
15% nylon		ZGF43/466569-043	Percolate		Reverse	ZGF90/466569-133	Courgette
ZGF01/466569-001	Andromeda	ZGF44/466569-044	Motor	ZGF69/466569-112	Candytuft		Reverse
ZGF02/466569-002	Dappled	ZGF45/466569-045	Unicorn		Reverse	ZGF91/466569-134	Viper
ZGF03/466569-003	Lyra	ZGF46/466569-046	Lobster	ZGF70/466569-113	Juice		Reverse
ZGF04/466569-004	Flaunt	ZGF47/466569-047	Rhododendron		Reverse	ZGF92/466569-135	Sunlit
ZGF05/466569-005	Celluloid	ZGF48/466569-048	Taffy	ZGF71/466569-114	Fairground		Reverse
ZGF06/466569-006	Hydrozoa	ZGF49/466569-049	Rishi		Reverse	ZGF93/466569-136	Heavenly
ZGF07/466569-007	Firefly	ZGF50/466569-050	Backcountry	ZGF72/466569-115	Copperplate		Reverse
ZGF08/466569-008	Pisces	ZGF51/466569-051	Buckthorn		Reverse	ZGF94/466569-137	Vernal
ZGF09/466569-009	Strath	ZGF52/466569-052	Coniferous	ZGF73/466569-116	Sunbird		Reverse
ZGF10/466569-010	Erosion	ZGF53/466569-053	Delphic		Reverse	ZGF95/466569-138	Cress
ZGF11/466569-011	Cabaret	ZGF54/466569-054	Hieroglyph	ZGF74/466569-117	Cinematic		Reverse
ZGF12/466569-012	Candytuft	ZGF55/466569-055	Eiderdown		Reverse	ZGF96/466569-139	Limn
ZGF13/466569-013	Juice	ZGF56/466569-056	Sandbar	ZGF75/466569-118	Clairvoyant		Reverse
ZGF14/466569-014	Fairground	ZGF57/466569-057	Tanager		Reverse	ZGF97/466569-140	Horseradish
ZGF15/466569-015	Copperplate			ZGF76/466569-119	Crocus		Reverse
ZGF16/466569-016	Sunbird				Reverse	ZGF98/466569-141	Shandy
ZGF17/466569-017	Cinematic			ZGF77/466569-120	Memoir		Reverse
ZGF18/466569-018	Clairvoyant				Reverse	ZGF99/466569-142	Granary
							Reverse

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price category 10 continued on next page

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 10

continued

Gemma Multi Reverse *continued*

ZGFA0/466569-143	Percolate
	Reverse
ZGFA1/466569-144	Motor
	Reverse
ZGFA2/466569-145	Unicorn
	Reverse
ZGFA3/466569-146	Lobster
	Reverse
ZGFA4/466569-147	Rhododendron
	Reverse
ZGFA5/466569-148	Taffy
	Reverse
ZGFA6/466569-149	Rishi
	Reverse
ZGFA7/466569-150	Backcountry
	Reverse
ZGFA8/466569-151	Buckthorn
	Reverse
ZGFA9/466569-152	Coniferous
	Reverse
ZGFB0/466569-153	Delphic
	Reverse
ZGFB1/466569-154	Hieroglyph
	Reverse
ZGFB2/466569-155	Eiderdown
	Reverse
ZGFB3/466569-157	Tanager
	Reverse

Petra - Maharam

Ancillary/Seating
55" wide
70% wool
19% linen
11% nylon
ZP401/466580-001 Hieroglyph
ZP402/466580-002 Interior
ZP403/466580-003 Samovar
ZP404/466580-004 Calcite
ZP405/466580-005 Silversmith
ZP406/466580-006 Rivet
ZP407/466580-007 Carpolite
ZP408/466580-008 Bonbon

Petra *continued*

ZP409/466580-009	Dreamy
ZP410/466580-010	Bejewel
ZP411/466580-011	Sashimi
ZP412/466580-012	Spirula
ZP413/466580-013	Chalet
ZP414/466580-014	Reindeer
ZP415/466580-015	Nostalgia
ZP416/466580-016	Trove
ZP417/466580-017	Narcissus
ZP418/466580-018	Yurt
ZP419/466580-019	Congee
ZP420/466580-020	Genepy
ZP421/466580-021	Herbaceous
ZP422/466580-022	Paddock
ZP423/466580-023	Precious
ZP424/466580-024	Biome
ZP425/466580-025	Tinted
ZP426/466580-026	Pelagic
ZP427/466580-027	Bluebill
ZP428/466580-028	Chicory
ZP429/466580-029	Eaglet
ZP430/466580-030	Permafrost
ZP431/466580-031	Atlantic
ZP432/466580-032	Airstream
ZP433/466580-033	Debonair

Superweave - Maharam

Ancillary
54" wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
Z2203/466241-005 Sienna
Z2204/466241-002 Ochre
Z2207/466241-004 Marine
Z2208/466241-003 Olive
Z2220/466241-001 Orange and Pink

Price Category 11

Felix - Maharam

Ancillary/Seating	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
3BS01	Angular
3BS02	Shark
3BS03	Easy
3BS04	Cue
3BS05	Rye
3BS06	Champion
3BS07	Between
3BS08	Propose
3BS09	Rising
3BS10	Tile
3BS11	Place
3BS12	Kernel
3BS13	Pinnacle
3BS14	Darling
3BS15	Seasonal
3BS16	Shipmate
3BS17	Jump
3BS18	Geyser
3BS19	Team

Prone Leather - Maharam

Ancillary	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
protective top coat	
1NX01/700020-001	Lotus
1NX02/700020-002	Timbre
1NX03/700020-003	Essence
1NX04/700020-004	Script
1NX05/700020-005	Gambit
1NX06/700020-006	Obsidian
1NX07/700020-007	Sail
1NX09/700020-009	Vine
1NX10/700020-010	Yarrow
1NX13/700020-013	Balsa
1NX14/700020-014	Shore
1NX15/700020-015	Bricolage
1NX17/700020-017	Ledge
1NX19/700020-019	Mantra
1NX20/700020-020	Java
1NX21/700020-021	Lute
1NX22/700020-022	Glow
1NX23/700020-023	Hickory

Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile

Ancillary	
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
17501	Cement
17502	Marzipan
17504	Raw Sienna
17505	Maple
17508	Cranberry
17510	Dark Chocolate
17511	Black
17512	Carbon
17513	Sapphire

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Appendix: Textile Colors

Price Category 12-13

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 14

Lanalux - Maharam

Ancillary
54" wide
100% wool
Z1375/466240-005 Black/White
Z1378/466240-006 Olive/Black
Z1380/466240-001 Natural
Z1383/466240-002 Umber
Z1384/466240-007 Natural/Black
Z1386/466240-003 Orange
Z1387/466240-004 Crimson

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
100% polyester
VM01/463490-001 Raven
VM02/463490-002 Smoke
VM03/463490-003 Alloy
VM04/463490-004 Flax
VM07/463490-007 Espresso
VM14/463490-014 Laser
VM16/463490-016 Port
VM22/463490-022 Marina
VM29/463490-029 Pistachio
VM32/463490-032 Prospect
VM36/463490-036 Delight
VM39/463490-039 Nautical
VM40/463490-040 Pool
VM44/463490-044 Washed
VM45/463490-045 Sculpture
VM46/463490-046 Thatched
VM47/463490-047 Hike
VM48/463490-048 Tangle
VM49/463490-049 Pacific
VM50/463490-050 Cosmic
VM51/463490-051 Cascade
VM52/463490-052 Blackberry
VM53/463490-053 Nasturtium

Messenger – Maharam

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
78% post-industrial recycled polyester
15% polyester, 7% nylon
TI07/458640-007 Shadow
TI08/458640-008 Bayou *
TI24/458640-024 Poppy
TI25/458640-025 Mao
TI29/458640-029 Onyx *
TI31/458640-031 Cloud *
TI38/458640-038 Depth *
TI40/458640-040 Nile *
TI41/458640-041 Azure *

Price category B continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category B

continued

Messenger continued	
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice * **
TI48/458640-048	Neon
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow ** ***
TI60/458640-060	Peridot
TI61/458640-061	Capri *
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassis
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize
TI76/458640-076	Fossil
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster **
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage *
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI89/458640-089	Blanch ***
TI90/458640-090	Longspur
TI91/458640-091	Vireo
TI92/458640-092	Dipper
TI93/458640-093	Gale
TI94/458640-094	Hunter
TI95/458640-095	Lime
TI96/458640-096	Apple
TI97/458640-097	Krill
TI98/458640-098	Catalyst

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

** Colors not available on Eames Molded Fiberglass and Molded Plastic Side Chairs.

*** Colors not available on Valor Seating.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category C

Manner - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
65% post-industrial recycled polyester	
35% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Z2701/466177-001	Magic
Z2702/466177-002	Carob
Z2703/466177-003	Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004	Flint
Z2705/466177-005	Hush *
Z2706/466177-006	Nuance
Z2711/466177-011	Ember
Z2712/466177-012	Wagon
Z2713/466177-013	Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014	Peel
Z2716/466177-016	Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017	Harvest
Z2720/466177-020	Parakeet
Z2722/466177-022	Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023	Cottage
Z2724/466177-024	Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025	Vivid
Z2726/466177-026	Basin
Z2727/466177-027	Schooner
Z2728/466177-028	Slope
Z2729/466177-029	Silverpoint
Z2730/466177-030	Lattice
Z2731/466177-031	Smoky
Z2732/466177-032	Magnetic
Z2733/466177-033	Woad
Z2734/466177-034	Resolute
Z2735/466177-035	Cruise
Z2736/466177-036	Atmospheric
Z2737/466177-037	Cloudburst
Z2738/466177-038	Tidewater
Z2739/466177-039	Firth
Z2740/466177-040	Oceanside
Z2741/466177-041	Grandeur
Z2742/466177-042	Comfort
Z2743/466177-043	Dill
Z2744/466177-044	Poplar
Z2745/466177-045	Citronella
Z2746/466177-046	Passerine

Manner continued	
Z2747/466177-047	Southwest
Z2748/466177-048	Roseate
Z2749/466177-049	Charisma
Z2750/466177-050	Siltstone
Z2751/466177-051	Kimono
Z2752/466177-052	Valiant
Z2753/466177-053	Baroness
* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.	

Merit - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
76% post-industrial recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
88Z01/466444-001	Trickle
88Z02/466444-002	Beluga
88Z03/466444-003	Gunmetal
88Z04/466444-004	Blackout
88Z05/466444-005	Superior
88Z06/466444-006	Ocean
88Z07/466444-007	Highborn
88Z08/466444-008	Immersed
88Z09/466444-009	Rainfall
88Z10/466444-010	Blizzard
88Z11/466444-011	Poolside
88Z12/466444-012	Steel
88Z13/466444-013	Zircon
88Z14/466444-014	Ripple
88Z15/466444-015	Aegean
88Z16/466444-016	Armada
88Z17/466444-017	Hedera
88Z18/466444-018	Rainforest
88Z19/466444-019	Gator
88Z20/466444-020	Vineyard
88Z21/466444-021	Pine
88Z22/466444-022	Kiwi
88Z23/466444-023	Kookaburra

Merit continued	
88Z24/466444-024	Bellini
88Z25/466444-025	Sunflower
88Z26/466444-026	Sandstorm
88Z27/466444-027	Mudder
88Z28/466444-028	Lynx
88Z29/466444-029	Farro
88Z30/466444-030	Manila
88Z31/466444-031	Starfish
88Z32/466444-032	Brass
88Z33/466444-033	Arrow
88Z34/466444-034	Gelato
88Z35/466444-035	Nectarine
88Z36/466444-036	Macaron
88Z37/466444-037	Alert
88Z38/466444-038	Goji
88Z39/466444-039	Cabernet
88Z40/466444-040	Eggplant
88Z41/466444-041	Hawk
88Z42/466444-042	Stag
88Z43/466444-043	Overcast

Metric - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
51% post-industrial recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Z302/466014-002	Fog
Z303/466014-003	Fleece
Z312/466014-012	Cardinal
Z313/466014-013	Lava
Z318/466014-018	Pollen
Z320/466014-020	Alligator
Z323/466014-023	Tar
Z324/466014-024	Anchor
Z326/466014-026	Admiral
Z327/466014-027	Seaport
Z328/466014-028	Scuba
Z329/466014-029	Skate
Z330/466014-030	Hopscotch
Z331/466014-031	Film
Z332/466014-032	Whale
Z333/466014-033	Downpour
Z334/466014-034	Midday

Price category C continued on next page

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category C

continued

Price Category D

Appendix: Textile Colors

Metric continued	
Z335/466014-035	Talisman
Z336/466014-036	Hedgerow
Z337/466014-037	Snorkel
Z338/466014-038	Highway
Z339/466014-039	Canary
Z340/466014-040	Sunny
Z341/466014-041	Aztec
Z342/466014-042	Fruit
Z343/466014-043	Galah
Z344/466014-044	Kiln
Z345/466014-045	Moth

Murmur - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55" wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
8EY01/466446-001	Gust
8EY02/466446-002	Harmonica
8EY03/466446-003	Canopy
8EY04/466446-004	Dim
8EY05/466446-005	Peppercorn
8EY06/466446-006	Cauldron
8EY07/466446-007	Conquer
8EY08/466446-008	Rapids
8EY09/466446-009	Seawater
8EY10/466446-010	Baby
8EY11/466446-011	Elderberry
8EY12/466446-012	Iceberg
8EY13/466446-013	Tallgrass
8EY14/466446-014	Underground
8EY15/466446-015	Biome
8EY16/466446-016	Cask
8EY17/466446-017	Argan
8EY18/466446-018	Sundown
8EY19/466446-019	Ignite
8EY20/466446-020	Sultry
8EY21/466446-021	Sangria

Bluff - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
Ink-resistant protective top coat	
Polyester backing	
8I801/466489-001	Loom
8I802/466489-002	Helm
8I803/466489-003	Cruller
8I804/466489-004	Folklore
8I805/466489-005	Beguile
8I806/466489-006	Sherpa
8I807/466489-007	Teleport
8I808/466489-008	Annex
8I809/466489-009	Lorimer
8I810/466489-010	Cinema
8I811/466489-011	Zip
8I812/466489-012	Coach
8I813/466489-013	Supernova
8I814/466489-014	Pirate
8I815/466489-015	Academy
8I816/466489-016	Disco
8I817/466489-017	Equator
8I818/466489-018	Brink
8I819/466489-019	Scene
8I820/466489-020	Petrichor
8I821/466489-021	Exotic
8I822/466489-022	Fauna
8I823/466489-023	Calabash
8I824/466489-024	Fuscous
8I825/466489-025	Wildling
8I826/466489-026	Blitz
8I827/466489-027	Allspice
8I828/466489-028	Lumos
8I829/466489-029	Pilot
8I830/466489-030	Jukebox
8I831/466489-031	Dugout
8I832/466489-032	Claret
8I833/466489-033	Flamenco

Mode – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54" wide	
80% post-consumer recycled polyester	
20% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMD01/466337-001	Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002	Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003	Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004	Machine
ZMD05/466337-005	Talus
ZMD06/466337-006	Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007	Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008	Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009	Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010	Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011	Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012	Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013	Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014	Henge
ZMD15/466337-015	Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016	Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017	Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018	Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019	Rust
ZMD20/466337-020	Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021	Blush
ZMD22/466337-022	Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023	Alder
ZMD24/466337-024	Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025	Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026	Petal
ZMD27/466337-027	Valley
ZMD28/466337-028	Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029	Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030	Toile
ZMD31/466337-031	Paradise

Mode continued	
ZMD32/466337-032	Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033	Denim
ZMD34/466337-034	Crush
ZMD35/466337-035	Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036	Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037	Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038	Celtic
ZMD39/466337-039	Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040	Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041	Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042	Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043	Lichen

Spiral - Maharam	
Workspaces	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
ZS301/901882-001	Chalk
ZS303/901882-003	Wheat
ZS304/901882-004	Mica
ZS305/901882-005	Pavement
ZS306/901882-006	Graphite

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category E

Article – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
ZAT08/458600-008	Marina
ZAT13/458600-013	Flume
ZAT14/458600-014	Storm
ZAT15/458600-015	Toast
ZAT19/458600-019	Fleece
ZAT22/458600-022	Stone
ZAT26/458600-026	Mercury
ZAT29/458600-029	Bluegrass
ZAT31/458600-031	Truffle
ZAT32/458600-032	Gravel
ZAT33/458600-033	Value
ZAT34/458600-034	Tint
ZAT35/458600-035	Snowflake
ZAT36/458600-036	Chalice
ZAT37/458600-037	Trail
ZAT38/458600-038	Pyramid
ZAT39/458600-039	Desert
ZAT40/458600-040	Lei
ZAT41/458600-041	Rouge
ZAT42/458600-042	Karma
ZAT43/458600-043	Opal
ZAT44/458600-044	Periwinkle
ZAT45/458600-045	Vampire
ZAT46/458600-046	Surf
ZAT47/458600-047	Plumage

Flock - Maharam	
Workspaces	
63" wide	
100% polyester	
ZF301/901892-001	Calm
ZF302/901892-002	Course
ZF303/901892-003	Highlight
ZF305/901892-005	Poppy
ZF306/901892-006	Briefcase
ZF307/901892-007	Monkstrap
ZF308/901892-008	Quag
ZF309/901892-009	Pistachio
ZF310/901892-010	Froth
ZF311/901892-011	Celadon
ZF312/901892-012	Highsea
ZF313/901892-013	China
ZF314/901892-014	Victorian
ZF315/901892-015	Commander
ZF316/901892-016	Raven
ZF317/901892-017	Aluminum

Micro – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
ZMB01/466099-001	Muslin
ZMB04/466099-004	Basalt
ZMB06/466099-006	Phantom
ZMB07/466099-007	Depth
ZMB08/466099-008	Cottage
ZMB09/466099-009	Hunter
ZMB11/466099-011	Tomatillo
ZMB12/466099-012	Brew
ZMB14/466099-014	Tang
ZMB15/466099-015	Risk

Parallel – Maharam	
Workspaces	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
TT03/901180-003	Fog
TT22/901180-022	Sterling
TT23/901180-023	Linen
TT24/901180-024	Pea
TT27/901180-027	Boulder
TT28/901180-028	Stream
TT29/901180-029	Shiitake
TT32/901180-032	Brandy
TT33/901180-033	Crater
TT36/901180-036	Quail

Price Category F

Apt – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane/silicone	
Ink-resistant protective top coat	
Polyester backing	
82T12/466392-012	Iris
82T13/466392-013	Nocturnal
82T14/466392-014	Fluid
82T15/466392-015	Eden
82T16/466392-016	Galactic
82T17/466392-017	Shoreline
82T18/466392-018	Jade
82T19/466392-019	Garden
82T20/466392-020	Botanic
82T21/466392-021	Chartreuse
82T23/466392-023	Lyric
82T24/466392-024	Turmeric
82T25/466392-025	Bengal
82T26/466392-026	Core
82T27/466392-027	Mantle
82T28/466392-028	Sorbet
82T32/466392-032	Oak
82T33/466392-033	Castle
82T34/466392-034	Follow
82T35/466392-035	Elixir
82T36/466392-036	Charm
82T37/466392-037	Descend
82T38/466392-009	Sketch
82T39/466392-010	Glacier
82T40/466392-031	Fortress
82T41/466392-030	Lotus
82T42/466392-001	Coconut
82T43/466392-011	Cobblestone
82T44/466392-029	Bloom
82T45/466392-022	Crepe
82T46/466392-006	Hickory
82T47/466392-007	Constellation
82T48/466392-008	Labyrinth
82T49/466392-002	Vibe
82T50/466392-003	Stampede
82T51/466392-004	Lumber
82T52/466392-005	Gingerbread

Appendix: Textile Colors

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price category F continued on next page

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category F

continued

Appendix: Textile Colors

Brindle - Maharam	Conduit - Maharam	Instill - Maharam	Keen - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating	Ancillary/Seating	Ancillary/Seating	Ancillary/Seating
58" wide	58" wide	54" wide	54" wide
100% polyester	100% polyester	100% polyurethane	61% polyester
PFOA-free stain resistant	PFOA-free stain resistant	Ink-resistant protective top coat	39% polyolefin
Acrylic backing	Acrylic backing	Polyester backing	PFOA-Free stain resistant
87101/466418-001 Calico	87Z01/466428-001 Space	74M01/466351-001 Page	Acrylic backing
87102/466418-002 Mauve	87Z02/466428-002 Syrup	74M02/466351-002 Limestone	89N01/466433-001 Gaur
87103/466418-003 Torch	87Z03/466428-003 Nimbus	74M03/466351-003 Bobwhite	89N02/466433-002 Lock
87104/466418-004 Burnt	87Z04/466428-004 Greystone	74M04/466351-004 Loafer	89N03/466433-003 Elk
87105/466418-005 Barn	87Z05/466428-005 Fawn	74M07/466351-007 Shaker	89N04/466433-004 Oatmeal
87106/466418-006 Pharaoh	87Z06/466428-006 Ghost	74M08/466351-008 Doe	89N05/466433-005 Lakefront
87107/466418-007 Sandbur	87Z07/466428-007 Caribbean	74M09/466351-009 Ride	89N06/466433-006 Argent
87108/466418-008 Jungle	87Z08/466428-008 Canal	74M10/466351-010 Squire	89N07/466433-007 Coyote
87109/466418-009 Inland	87Z09/466428-009 Bonfire	74M11/466351-011 Tannin	89N08/466433-008 Eventide
87110/466418-009 Seagrass		74M12/466351-012 Vitis	89N09/466433-009 Canal
87111/466418-009 Watercolor		74M14/466351-014 Quail	89N10/466433-010 Rosemary
87112/466418-009 Aquarium		74M15/466351-015 Brittanica	89N11/466433-011 Herb
87113/466418-009 Drill		74M16/466351-016 Narwhal	89N12/466433-012 Ruby
		74M18/466351-018 Stowaway	89N13/466433-013 Loganberry
		74M19/466351-019 Koala	
		74M20/466351-020 Dorsal	
		74M21/466351-021 Stealth	
		74M22/466351-022 Mosey	
		74M23/466351-023 Beachfront	
		74M24/466351-024 Discovery	
		74M25/466351-025 Grasp	
		74M26/466351-026 Arboreous	
		74M27/466351-027 Yearling	
		74M28/466351-028 Allele	
		74M29/466351-029 Eager	
		74M30/466351-030 Rise	
		74M31/466351-031 Latte	
		74M32/466351-032 Compose	
		74M33/466351-033 Furrow	
		74M34/466351-034 Tenor	
		74M35/466351-035 Annatto	
		74M36/466351-036 Together	
		74M37/466351-037 Intention	
		74M38/466351-038 Overnight	
		74M39/466351-039 Icecap	
		74M40/466351-040 Metamorphic	
		74M41/466351-041 Anthracite	
Chime - Maharam	Emit - Maharam		Ledger - Maharam
Ancillary	Workspaces		Ancillary/Seating
54" wide	54" wide		54" wide
100% vinyl	55% post-industrial		100% polyurethane
V9M3/465350-003 Morel	recycled polyester		V9G1/463770-001 001
V9MB/465350-011 Tranquil	45% post-consumer		V9G2/463770-002 002
V9MJ/465350-020 Slate	recycled polyester		V9G3/463770-003 003
V9MV/465350-031 Verve	PFOA-free stain resistant		V9G4/463770-004 004
V9MW/465350-032 Understory	8EX01/466378-001 Wed		V9GG/463770-017 017
	8EX02/466378-002 Zebra		V9GQ/463770-025 025
	8EX03/466378-003 Chiffon		V9GS/463770-026 026
	8EX05/466378-005 Nectar		V9GU/463770-028 028
	8EX06/466378-006 Elk		V9GV/463770-029 029
	8EX08/466378-008 Goldenrod		V9GW/463770-030 030
	8EX09/466378-009 Beached		V9GX/463770-031 031
	8EX10/466378-010 Samba		V9GY/463770-032 032
	8EX11/466378-011 Nest		V9G18/463770-042 042
	8EX14/466378-014 Groove		V9G19/463770-043 043
	8EX17/466378-017 Haiku		V9G20/463770-044 044
	8EX18/466378-018 Bluefin		V9G21/463770-045 045
	8EX19/466378-019 Flow		V9G22/463770-046 046
	8EX20/466378-020 Xenon		
	8EX21/466378-021 Artem		
	8EX22/466378-022 Zen		
	8EX25/466378-025 Limeade		

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category F

continued

Loop - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
57" wide	
48% post-industrial recycled polyester	
26% polyester	
26% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic Backing	
ZLL01/466469-001	Opossum
ZLL02/466469-002	Foundation
ZLL03/466469-003	Naval
ZLL04/466469-004	Buoyant
ZLL05/466469-005	Mockingbird
ZLL06/466469-006	Dynasty
ZLL07/466469-007	Zori
ZLL08/466469-008	Wildfire
ZLL09/466469-009	Floral
ZLL10/466469-010	Penguin

Multiply - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
58" wide	
57% post-consumer recycled polyester	
43% post-industrial recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic Backing	
82A01/466341-001	Winter
82A02/466341-002	Encore
82A03/466341-003	Swing
82A04/466341-004	Contrast
82A05/466341-005	Sterling
82A06/466341-006	Daze
82A07/466341-007	Sway
82A08/466341-008	Sailor
82A09/466341-009	Mystique
82A10/466341-010	Deep
82A11/466341-011	Craft
82A12/466341-012	Town
82A13/466341-013	Limit
82A14/466341-014	Tamale

Pitch - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
ZPC04/466186-004	Pollen
ZPC07/466186-007	Apple
ZPC11/466186-011	Voyage
ZPC12/466186-012	Turquoise
ZPC14/466186-014	Inlet
ZPC15/466186-015	Captain
ZPC16/466186-016	Aura
ZPC17/466186-017	Coastal
ZPC18/466186-018	Fog
ZPC19/466186-019	Coal
ZPC21/466186-021	Mulberry
ZPC24/466186-024	Flame
ZPC26/466186-026	Tumbleweed
ZPC29/466186-029	Subtle
ZPC30/466186-030	Buff

Pepper - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
58" wide	
49% polyester	
41% post-industrial recycled polyester	
10% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic Backing	
8LW01/466486-001	Dojo
8LW02/466486-002	Marengo
8LW03/466486-003	Harlequin
8LW04/466486-004	Pavlova
8LW06/466486-006	Achiote
8LW07/466486-007	Essence
8LW08/466486-008	Genome
8LW09/466486-009	Myriad
8LW10/466486-010	Terrarium

Scuba - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
V9B1/464930-001	Vanilla
V9B5/464930-005	Chinchilla
V9B6/464930-006	Mahogany
V9B7/464930-007	Jet
V9B8/464930-008	Charcoal
V9B9/464930-009	Dolphin
V9BA/464930-010	Drizzle
V9BC/464930-012	Conifer
V9BD/464930-013	Bottle
V9BF/464930-015	Tourmaline
V9BG/464930-016	Sapphire
V9BH/464930-017	Electric
V9BL/464930-020	Cabernet
V9BM/464930-021	Brick
V9BN/464930-022	Coral
V9BP/464930-023	Autumn

Strum - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

Price Category G

Compound - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
ZC201/466196-001	Quartz
ZC203/466196-003	Weathered
ZC204/466196-004	Cliff
ZC205/466196-005	Espresso
ZC206/466196-006	Smolder
ZC207/466196-007	Blaze
ZC208/466196-008	Mandarin
ZC209/466196-009	Maple
ZC210/466196-010	Perennial
ZC211/466196-011	Mountainside
ZC212/466196-012	Tundra
ZC213/466196-013	Manatee
ZC214/466196-014	Marine
ZC215/466196-015	Twilight
ZC216/466196-016	Shelter
ZC217/466196-017	Vessel
ZC218/466196-018	Smoke
ZC219/466196-019	Fog

Fluent Crypton - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
52% polyester	
31% post-industrial recycled polyester	
17% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZFC01/466073-001	Lynx
ZFC12/466073-012	Bayou
ZFC13/466073-013	Bottle
ZFC14/466073-014	Cadet
ZFC22/466073-022	Turf
ZFC24/466073-024	Steady

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category G

continued

Fold - Maharam
Seating
54" wide
100% polyurethane
Polyester backing
ZF101/466292-001 Jet
ZF102/466292-002 Chalk
ZF103/466292-003 Smoke
ZF105/466292-005 Fatigue
ZF106/466292-006 Splash
ZF107/466292-007 Apple
ZF108/466292-008 Moss
ZF110/466292-010 Midnight

Gild - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54" wide
100% non-phthalate vinyl
Ink-resistant protective top coat
Polyester backing
8AR01/466432-005 Grapevine
8AR02/466432-009 Frosting
8AR03/466432-007 Smokey
8AR04/466432-003 Skylight
8AR05/466432-011 Sandstone
8AR06/466432-004 Hurricane
8AR07/466432-002 Wreath
8AR08/466432-001 Rainforest
8AR09/466432-012 Fudge
8AR10/466432-010 Lantern
8AR11/466432-006 Planet
8AR12/466432-008 Reflection

Pare – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54" wide
52% wool
26% polyester
22% nylon
PFOA-free stain resistant finish
ZPR01/466359-001 Polaris
ZPR04/466359-004 Fresco
ZPR06/466359-006 Wink
ZPR07/466359-007 Concord
ZPR08/466359-008 Strawberry
ZPR09/466359-009 Solar
ZPR10/466359-010 Amulet
ZPR11/466359-011 Zest
ZPR12/466359-012 Elmwood
ZPR13/466359-013 Thyme
ZPR17/466359-017 Blueberry

Runner - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54" wide
57% post-industrial
recycled polyester
43% post-consumer
recycled polyester
ZRF01/466108-001 Bluff
ZRF03/466108-003 Grove
ZRF04/466108-004 Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005 Plot
ZRF06/466108-006 Carousel

Sudden – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
100% polyurethane
ZSD02/463000-002 002
ZSD03/463000-003 003
ZSD05/463000-005 005
ZSD06/463000-006 006
ZSD07/463000-007 007
ZSD08/463000-008 008
ZSD09/463000-009 009
ZSD10/463000-010 010
ZSD11/463000-011 011
ZSD13/463000-013 013
ZSD15/463000-015 015
ZSD16/463000-016 016
ZSD17/463000-017 017
ZSD18/463000-018 018
ZSD19/463000-019 019
ZSD20/463000-020 020
ZSD24/463000-024 024
ZSD27/463000-027 027
ZSD36/463000-036 036

Price Category H

Anagram - Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
42% cotton
32% polyester
26% nylon
ZAN01/466067-001 Quarry
ZAN02/466067-002 Hush
ZAN03/466067-003 Electric
ZAN04/466067-004 Range
ZAN05/466067-005 Settle

Circles — Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
55" wide
70% cotton
30% polyester
ZT01/458310-001 Khaki
ZT02/458310-002 Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003 Document
ZT04/458310-004 Engine

Dot Pattern — Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
55" wide
71% cotton
29% polyester
ZK01/458300-001 Document
ZK02/458300-002 Taupe
ZK04/458300-004 Red
ZK05/458300-005 Navy

Mechanism – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
100% polyester
ZMC01/465952-001 Mercury
ZMC10/465952-010 Pearl
ZMC11/465952-011 Bronze
ZMC13/465952-013 Titanium
ZMC15/465952-015 Tangerine
ZMC17/465952-017 Sprout

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category H

continued

Mister – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
67% solution-dyed acrylic
33% solution-dyed polyester
ZMG01/466178-001 Breeze
ZMG04/466178-004 Enliven
ZMG05/466178-005 Notice
ZMG06/466178-006 Azurite

Regatta – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
65% solution-dyed acrylic
35% solution-dyed polyester
ZRT01/466189-001 Drift
ZRT02/466189-002 Parasol
ZRT04/466189-004 Swell

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
55" wide
71% cotton
29% polyester
ZL01/458320-001 Document
ZL02/458320-002 Sand
ZL03/458320-003 Khaki
ZL04/458320-004 Taupe
ZL05/458320-005 Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006 Document
Reverse
ZL07/458320-007 Red
ZL08/458320-008 Yellow
ZL09/458320-009 Green

Price Category I

Colorwheel – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
62% cotton
38% solution-dyed
post-industrial recycled nylon
ZCW02/466163-002 Pumice
ZCW03/466163-003 Viridian
ZCW06/466163-006 Charcoal
ZCW07/466163-007 Carbon

Cursive – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54" wide
67% solution-dyed acrylic
33% solution-dyed polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
7CW01/466335-001 Fast
7CW03/466335-003 Beachcomb
7CW05/466335-005 Swift
7CW07/466335-007 Inkwell
7CW08/466335-008 Rubber

Passage - Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
100% polyester
59P01/466614-001 Mirage
59P02/466614-002 Poolside
59P03/466614-003 Cascade
59P04/466614-004 Lacinato
59P05/466614-005 Overstory
59P06/466614-006 Celadon
59P07/466614-007 Echo
59P08/466614-008 Bentonite
59P09/466614-009 Buttercup
59P10/466614-010 Maple
59P11/466614-011 Blossom
59P12/466614-012 Cloudberry
59P13/466614-013 Contessa
59P14/466614-014 Claret
59P15/466614-015 Katana

Study - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54" wide
73% solution-dyed acrylic
27% solution-dyed polyester
ZSY01/466269-001 001
ZSY02/466269-002 002
ZSY03/466269-003 003
ZSY04/466269-004 004
ZSY05/466269-005 005

Tracery – Maharam
Ancillary
52" wide
34% solution-dyed nylon
26% wool
21% polyester
19% cotton
acrylic backing
PFOA-free stain resistant finish
ZT501/466372-001 Birch
ZT502/466372-002 Sterling
ZT503/466372-003 Flint
ZT504/466372-004 Indigo
ZT505/466372-005 Arctic
ZT506/466372-006 Kelp
ZT507/466372-007 Melon
ZT508/466372-008 Poppy
ZT509/466372-009 Copper
ZT510/466372-010 Papaya
ZT511/466372-011 Sepia

Price Category J

Fluted Silk – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
85% silk
8% cotton
7% acrylic
ZFK02/465982-002 Tarnish
ZFK05/465982-005 Calm
ZFK06/465982-006 Flaxen
ZFK10/465982-010 Noticed
ZFK11/465982-011 Moody
ZFK12/465982-012 Constant
ZFK13/465982-013 Seed
ZFK14/465982-014 Eternal
ZFK15/465982-015 Honor
ZFK17/465982-017 Cranach
ZFK20/465982-020 Discreet

Mikado – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
79% cotton
21% polyester
V1901/459330-001 Umber
V1902/459330-002 Orange
V1903/459330-003 Ultramarine
V1904/459330-004 Pink
V1905/459330-005 Sepia

Price category J continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category J

continued

Trestle - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
36% acrylic	
32% wool	
23% cotton	
9% polyester	
3WG01/466613-001	Loam
3WG02/466613-002	Rift
3WG03/466613-003	Fuse
3WG04/466613-004	Cumulus
3WG05/466613-005	Strand
3WG06/466613-006	Pomelo
3WG07/466613-007	Tawny
3WG08/466613-008	Sunstone
3WG09/466613-009	Kindling
3WG10/466613-010	Sidecar
3WG11/466613-011	Beak
3WG12/466613-012	Ficus
3WG13/466613-013	Hinge
3WG14/466613-014	Bluefish
3WG15/466613-015	Oblivion

Price Category K

Checker – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1201/459830-001	Emerald Light/ Ivory
V1204/459830-004	Ultramarine/ Emerald
V1206/459830-007	Sienna Dark/ Khaki
V1207/459830-008	Black/White
V1209/459830-009	Ultramarine/ Turquoise
V1210/459830-010	Blue Gray/ Emerald
V1211/459830-011	Olive/Pink
V1212/459830-012	Magenta/ Orange
V1213/459830-013	Crimson/ Orange

Checker Split – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1301/460290-01	Black/White

Double Triangles – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1401/459840-001	Black/White

Facets – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1501/459850-001	Black/White

Isa – Maharam	
Ancillary	
59" wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
VKZ01/466624-001	Bashful
VKZ02/466624-002	Median
VKZ03/466624-003	Observe
VKZ04/466624-004	Plains
VKZ05/466624-005	Drawn
VKZ06/466624-006	Connect
VKZ07/466624-007	Fennel
VKZ08/466624-008	Skyward
VKZ09/466624-009	Oceanic
VKZ10/466624-010	Neptune
VKZ11/466624-011	Sprint
VKZ12/466624-012	Ledge
VKZ13/466624-013	Surround
VKZ14/466624-014	Foretell
VKZ15/466624-015	Lory
VKZ16/466624-016	Dear
VKZ17/466624-017	Foxtrot
VKZ18/466624-018	Sincere
VKZ19/466624-019	Begonia

Optik – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
76% cotton	
24% polyester	
ZQP01/459960-001	Sun Yellow/ Orange
ZQP06/459960-006	White/Black

Unisol – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
61% rayon	
21% polyester	
18% cotton	
ZUN01/461160-001	Black/ White

Price Category L

Exaggerated Plaid – Maharam	
Ancillary	
59" wide	
100% wool	
ZEP01/466039-001	Glen
ZEP02/466039-002	Brae
ZEP03/466039-003	Firth

Geometri – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
ZGM02/459970-002	Red/ Carmine
ZGM03/459970-003	Lilac/Blue
ZGM04/459970-004	White/ Black

Jacobs Coat – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
V1601/462270-001	Multicolored Bright *
V1602/462270-002	Multicolored Neutral

* Color available on Girard Color Wheel Ottoman.

Millerstripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
92% wool	
8% rayon	
V1701/462250-001	Multicolored Bright
V1702/462250-002	Multicolored Neutral

Price category L continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category L

continued

Minicheck - Maharam
Seating
55" wide
78% cotton
22% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
ZMK01/466268-001 Black/ White

Monk's Wool – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
96% wool
4% nylon
ZMW01/457301-001 Tusk
ZMW03/457301-003 Slate
ZMW05/457301-005 Cherokee

Pebble Wool – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
90% wool
10% nylon
ZPW01/457401-001 Birch
ZPW10/457401-010 Cottage
ZPW13/457401-013 Eggshell
ZPW14/457401-014 Whisper
ZPW15/457401-015 Ceramic
ZPW16/457401-016 Seamist
ZPW17/457401-017 Armory
ZPW18/457401-018 Glaze
ZPW19/457401-019 Cordial

Pebble Wool Multi – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
97% wool
3% nylon
ZPM01/461200-001 Fawn
ZPM02/461200-002 Slate
ZPM05/461200-005 Moss
ZPM06/461200-006 Tabasco

Quatrefoil – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
75% cotton
25% nylon
V2101/459350-001 Silver
V2102/459350-002 Pink
V2103/459350-003 Crimson
V2104/459350-004 Emerald
V2105/459350-005 Violet

Repeat Classic Stripe – Maharam
Ancillary
55" wide
47% cotton
27% rayon
26% polyester
ZRS01/462170-001 Inca
ZRS02/462170-002 Pistachio
ZRS03/462170-003 Poppy
ZRS04/462170-004 Cadet
ZRS05/462170-005 Peacock

Repeat Dot Ring – Maharam
Ancillary
55" wide
75% cotton
25% polyester
ZRR01/462150-001 Gold
ZRR04/462150-004 Pink
ZRR05/462150-005 Coral
ZRR07/462150-007 Gold
Reverse
ZRR10/462150-010 Pink
Reverse
ZRR11/462150-011 Coral
Reverse

Stripes - Maharam
Ancillary
56" wide
92% wool
8% nylon
ZSP01/463980-001 001
ZSP02/463980-002 002
ZSP03/463980-003 003
ZSP04/463980-004 004
ZSP05/463980-005 005
ZSP06/463980-006 006
ZSP07/463980-007 007
ZSP08/463980-008 008
ZSP09/463980-009 009
ZSP10/463980-010 010

Toostripe – Maharam
Ancillary
54" wide
92% wool
8% nylon
V2201/462260-001 Orange Dark/ Crimson Dark
V2202/462260-002 Black/ Raw Umber
V2203/462260-003 Ochre Dark/ Sienna

Price Category M

Fruit - Maharam
Seating
54" wide
55% cotton
32% nylon
13% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZF201/466262-001 Opal
ZF202/466262-002 Lime
ZF203/466262-003 Olive
ZF204/466262-004 Sky
ZF207/466262-007 Russet

Names – Maharam
Ancillary
55" wide
73% cotton
27% polyester
V1801/462510-001 Crimson On White
V1802/462510-002 Ultramarine On White
V1803/462510-003 Black On White

Price category M continued on next page

Appendix: Textile Colors

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A](#).
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Appendix: Textile Colors

Price Category M

continued

Ottoman Stripe – Maharam		
Ancillary		
58" wide		
92% wool		
8% nylon		
ZQN01/466142-001	Brass	
ZQN02/466142-002	Cocoa	
ZQN03/466142-003	Dusk	
ZQN04/466142-004	Pistachio	
ZQN05/466142-005	Apricot	

Pressed Plaid – Maharam		
Ancillary		
54" wide		
100% wool		
T1101/466181-001	001	
T1102/466181-002	002	
T1103/466181-003	003	
T1104/466181-004	004	
T1105/466181-005	005	
T1106/466181-006	006	

Wool Striae – Maharam		
Ancillary		
54" wide		
100% wool		
T1201/466184-001	001	
T1202/466184-002	002	
T1203/466184-003	003	
T1204/466184-004	004	
T1205/466184-005	005	
T1206/466184-006	006	
T1207/466184-007	007	

Price Category N

Alpaca Epinglé - Maharam		
Ancillary		
55" wide		
100% alpaca		
ZAE01/465902-001	Vellum	
ZAE02/465902-002	Slate	
ZAE06/465902-006	Graphite	
ZAE07/465902-007	Beignet	

Alpaca Velvet - Maharam		
Ancillary		
54" wide		
100% alpaca		
ZAV01/465901-001	Alpine	
ZAV06/465901-006	Charcoal	
ZAV07/465901-007	Pewter	
ZAV08/465901-008	Squash	
ZAV09/465901-009	Wallaby	
ZAV10/465901-010	Brunia	

Bespoke Stripe - Maharam		
Ancillary		
56" wide		
100% wool		
ZBP01/463540-001	Navy	
ZBP02/463540-002	Tobacco	
ZBP03/463540-003	Chocolate	
ZBP04/463540-004	Charcoal	
ZBP05/463540-005	Black	
ZBP06/463540-006	Pewter	

Herringbone Stripe - Maharam		
Ancillary		
57" wide		
100% wool		
ZKP01/465945-001	Granite	
ZKP02/465945-002	Espresso	
ZKP03/465945-003	Graphite	
ZKP04/465945-004	Indigo	
ZKP05/465945-005	Raven	

Price Category O

Point – Maharam		
Ancillary		
53" wide		
97% rayon		
3% nylon		
ZPT01/466090-001	Ivory and Ember	
ZPT02/466090-002	Black and Coral	
ZPT03/466090-003	Slate and Khaki	
ZPT04/466090-004	Black and Cobalt	
ZPT05/466090-005	Black and Khaki	
ZPT06/466090-006	Slate and Mandarin	
ZPT07/466090-007	Slate and Black	
ZPT08/466090-008	Brick and Greige	
ZPT09/466090-009	Gold and Black	
ZPT10/466090-010	Greige and Peat	
ZPT11/466090-011	Peat and Mandarin	
ZPT12/466090-012	Crimson	
ZPT13/466090-013	Mandarin	
ZPT14/466090-014	Citrus	
ZPT15/466090-015	Grass	
ZPT16/466090-016	Cyan	
ZPT17/466090-017	Cobalt	

Wool Velvet - Maharam		
Ancillary		
54" wide		
100% wool		
ZWV01/466120-001	Plush	
ZWV02/466120-002	Subdue	
ZWV03/466120-003	Flagstone	
ZWV04/466120-004	Nori	
ZWV06/466120-006	Bridle	
ZWV07/466120-007	Covert	
ZWV08/466120-008	Gateway	

Bavaria Stripe – Maharam		
Ancillary		
55" wide		
77% polyester		
23% cotton		
ZBS02/466161-002	Unique	

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. [A](#)
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category P

Big Stripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZBR01/466174-001	Peacock
ZBR02/466174-002	Spring
ZBR03/466174-003	Umber
ZBR04/466174-004	Poppy
ZBR05/466174-005	Cobalt

Epinglé Stripe - Maharam	
Ancillary	
50" wide	
100% cotton	
ZES01/466007-001	Caramel
ZES02/466007-002	Lead
ZES03/466007-003	Violet
ZES04/466007-004	Mahogany
ZES05/466007-005	Olive

Layers Garden – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52" wide	
96% wool	
3% nylon	
1% polyester	
ZLY01/465916-001	Ivy/Bronze
ZLY02/465916-002	Putty/ Turquoise
ZLY03/465916-003	Pewter/ White
ZLY04/465916-004	Chocolate/ Lilac
ZLY05/465916-005	Peat/Copper

Layers Park – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52" wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% polyester	
ZLP01/465918-001	Ash/Snow
ZLP02/465918-002	Mineral/Sky
ZLP03/465918-003	Poppy/ Melon
ZLP04/465918-004	Indigo/ White
ZLP05/465918-005	Earth/Cobalt

Layers Vineyard Large – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52" wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% polyester	
ZLV01/465921-001	Ivory/Onyx
ZLV02/465921-002	Slate/Azure
ZLV03/465921-003	Loden/Sky
ZLV04/465921-004	Taupe/ Crimson
ZLV05/465921-005	Black/ Mahogany

Layers Vineyard Small – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52" wide	
92% wool	
5% polyester	
3% nylon	
ZLS01/465920-001	Ochre/White
ZLS02/465920-002	Scarlet/ Peony
ZLS03/465920-003	Taupe/Violet
ZLS04/465920-004	Jade/ Turquoise
ZLS05/465920-005	Ginger/Rose

Mohair Supreme - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54" wide	
100% mohair	
ZMS02/451801-072	Stonehenge
ZMS06/451801-112	Slate *
ZMS07/451801-113	Rich Chocolate *
ZMS09/451801-126	Cayenne
ZMS10/451801-127	Cognac
ZMS12/451801-129	Peat *
ZMS15/451801-133	Abyss
ZMS16/451801-134	Intrigue
ZMS18/451801-136	Lupine *
ZMS28/451801-146	League
ZMS29/451801-147	Armory *
ZMS32/451801-150	Capiz
ZMS33/451801-151	Underneath
ZMS34/451801-152	Crescent
ZMS35/451801-153	National
ZMS36/451801-154	Rooftop
ZMS37/451801-155	Skewer
ZMS38/451801-156	Party
ZMS39/451801-157	Keepsake
ZMS40/451801-158	Travel
ZMS41/451801-159	Estate
ZMS42/451801-160	Grassland
ZMS43/451801-161	Limoncello
ZMS44/451801-162	Mango
ZMS45/451801-163	Doll
ZMS46/451801-164	Carousel
ZMS47/451801-165	Palette
ZMS48/451801-166	Brandy
ZMS49/451801-167	Aristocrat
ZMS50/451801-168	Soulmate
ZMS51/451801-169	Rosette
ZMS52/451801-170	Aviator
ZMS53/451801-171	Penny

* Colors available on Eames Lounge Chair and Ottoman.

Price Category Q

A Band Apart – Maharam	
Ancillary	
56" wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZAB01/466000-001	Unique

Brushed Camel – Maharam	
Ancillary	
58" wide	
100% baby camel hair	
ZBA01/465977-001	Albino
ZBA02/465977-002	Natural

Deconstructed Rose – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55" wide	
65% polyester	
32% cotton	
3% rayon	
ZDS01/466086-001	Golden
ZDS02/466086-002	Vivid
ZDS03/466086-003	Earthen

Massive Paisley – Maharam	
Ancillary	
57" wide	
76% polyester	
24% cotton	
ZMV01/465915-001	Ash
ZMV03/465915-003	Cardinal
ZMV06/465915-006	Night

The Firm – Maharam	
Ancillary	
56" wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZTF03/465999-003	Unique

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. ^A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Appendix: Textile Colors

Price Category R

Borders – Maharam	
Ancillary	
53” wide	
98% wool	
2% polyester	
ZBB01/466082-001 Natural	
ZBB02/466082-002 Greige	
ZBB03/466082-003 Charcoal	
ZBB04/466082-004 Walnut	
Stow Leather - Maharam	
Ancillary	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
protective top coat	
ZSV01/700014-001 Opera	
ZSV02/700014-002 Japonica	
ZSV03/700014-003 Masquerade	
ZSV04/700014-004 Laguna	
ZSV05/700014-005 Jettison	
ZSV06/700014-006 Razor	
ZSV07/700014-007 Holiday	
ZSV08/700014-008 Patchouli	
ZSV09/700014-009 Macrame	
ZSV10/700014-010 Grace	
ZSV11/700014-011 Seraphim	
ZSV12/700014-012 Ricotta	
ZSV13/700014-013 Neroli	
ZSV14/700014-014 Sultana	
ZSV15/700014-015 Sundance	
ZSV16/700014-016 Quince	
ZSV17/700014-017 Babka	
ZSV18/700014-018 Maitake	
ZSV19/700014-019 Mercer	
ZSV20/700014-020 Gaucho	
ZSV21/700014-021 Chia	
ZSV22/700014-022 Vanguard	
ZSV23/700014-023 Zone	
ZSV24/700014-024 Zeppelin	

Stow Leather <i>continued</i>	
ZSV25/700014-025 Clandestine	
ZSV26/700014-026 Raven	
ZSV27/700014-027 Cabana	
ZSV28/700014-028 Rime	
ZSV29/700014-029 Forsythia	
ZSV30/700014-030 Panthera	
ZSV31/700014-031 Dune	
ZSV32/700014-032 Madera	
ZSV33/700014-033 Russet	
ZSV34/700014-034 Gala	
ZSV35/700014-035 Heron	

Price Category S

Bavaria – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
73% polyester	
27% cotton	
ZBV01/466162-001 Unique	

Price Category T

All Grain Leather – Edelman	
Ancillary	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% full-grain Aniline-dye cowhide	
VB01/AG01	Pitch Brown
VB02/AG02	White
VB03/AG03	Cloud
VB04/AG04	Shadow
VB05/AG05	Black
VB06/AG06	Baked Bean
VB07/AG07	Mildew
VB08/AG08	Soot
VB09/AG09	Blue Jeans
VB10/AG10	Merlot
VB11/AG11	Nutmeg
VB12/AG12	Butter
VB13/AG13	Cherry
VB14/AG14	Burnt Orange
VB15/AG15	Whiskey
VB17/AG17	Raw Silk
VB18/AG18	Balsa
VB19/AG19	Naturale
VB21/AG21	Greige
VB22/AG27	Latte
VB23/AG28	Coral
VB24/AG29	Rose
VB25/AG30	Zinnia
VB26/AG31	Iris
VB27/AG32	Daffodil
Hours – Maharam	
Ancillary	
56” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% rayon	
ZKR01/466092-001	Day
ZKR02/466092-002	Night

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. ^A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category U	Price Category V-W	Price Category X	Price Category Y
Layers Garden Double – Maharam Ancillary 52” wide 96% wool 3% nylon 1% polyester ZLD01/465917-001 Ash/ Quartz/ Grass ZLD02/465917-002 Earth/ Chocolate/ Coral ZLD03/465917-003 Black/ Navy/ Cobalt Layers Park Double – Maharam Ancillary 52” wide 96% wool 3% nylon 1% polyester ZLB01/465919-001 Mineral/ Taupe/ Lemon ZLB02/465919-002 Sienna/ Ginger/ Rose ZLB03/465919-003 Black/ Peat/ Copper	No fabrics available at this time.	Eden – Maharam Ancillary 56” wide 83% polyester 17% cotton ZED01/466258-001 001 ZED02/466258-002 002 ZED03/466258-003 003 ZED04/466258-004 004 ZED05/466258-005 005 Foliage – Maharam Ancillary 56” wide 75% polyester 25% cotton ZFG02/466257-002 002 ZFG04/466257-004 004 ZFG05/466257-005 005	Industry – Maharam Ancillary 55” wide 80% polyester 20% cotton ZND01/466255-001 001

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category Z

Agency – Maharam		
Ancillary		
55" wide		
75% polyester		
25% cotton		
ZAG02/466001-002	002	
ZAG04/466001-004	004	
ZAG05/466001-005	005	
ZAG06/466001-006	006	
ZAG07/466001-007	007	
ZAG08/466001-008	008	

Price Category 10M

Pace Leather – Maharam		
Ancillary		
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide		
100% leather		
ZPA01/700011-001	Whisper	
ZPA02/700011-002	Shy	
ZPA03/700011-003	Granite	
ZPA04/700011-004	Misty	
ZPA05/700011-005	Studio	
ZPA06/700011-006	Throne	
ZPA07/700011-007	Proper	
ZPA08/700011-008	Huron	
ZPA09/700011-009	Darkroom	
ZPA10/700011-010	Bark	
ZPA11/700011-011	Raspberry	
ZPA12/700011-012	Sangria	
ZPA13/700011-013	Admiral	
ZPA14/700011-014	Juniper	
ZPA15/700011-015	Regal	
ZPA16/700011-016	Vapor	
ZPA17/700011-017	Valley	
ZPA18/700011-018	Bushel	
ZPA19/700011-019	Heirloom	
ZPA20/700011-020	Palomino	
ZPA21/700011-021	Bamboo	
ZPA22/700011-022	Saffron	
ZPA23/700011-023	Tearose	
ZPA24/700011-024	Canyon	
ZPA25/700011-025	Bistro	
ZPA26/700011-026	Toffee	
ZPA27/700011-027	Rodeo	
ZPA28/700011-028	Mudslide	
ZPA29/700011-029	Greige	
ZPA30/700011-030	Reflection	
ZPA31/700011-031	Pure	
ZPA32/700011-032	Desert	
ZPA33/700011-033	Griffin	
ZPA34/700011-034	Urbane	
ZPA35/700011-035	Woodrose	

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. [A](#)
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2025 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

Distribution Rights

Working together since 1956, Herman Miller and Vitra are the authentic sources of designs by Charles and Ray Eames, Alexander Girard, and George Nelson. All the designs shown in this book are protected by law. Herman Miller has obtained all rights to make and sell these designs. Also, Herman Miller holds exclusive worldwide manufacturing and distribution rights for these products with the following exceptions:

Charles and Ray Eames, George Nelson, and Alexander Girard—Worldwide distribution rights for furniture in all areas except Europe and the Middle East. For those areas, please contact Vitra.

Isamu Noguchi—Worldwide distribution rights for the Noguchi Rudder Table. Distribution rights for the Noguchi Table in North America and Central America only. For all other areas, please contact Vitra.

Magis—Exclusive distribution rights in the US and Canada. For all other areas, please contact Magis.

© HermanMiller, 3D Intelligent, 8Z Pellicle, AO, Action Office, Aeron, Aside, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Cosm, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Intent, Kinemat, Layout Studio, Lino, Live Unframed, Living Office, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Motia, Nelson, Pari, Pellicle, Perspectives, Plex, PostureFit, PostureFit SL, Public Office Landscape, Sayl, Setu, Striad, Tu, Ubi, Verus, Wishbone, Y-Tower and Zeph are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ About Face, AireWeave, Airia, Ambit, Asari Chair by HermanMiller, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Canvas Vista, Cellular Suspension, Commend, Compass, Connect, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Headway, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Lyriss, Lyriss 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Mora, Multiscrim, Nevi, OE1, OE1 Workspace Collection, Overlay, Pixelated Support, Pronta, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Swoop, Thrive, Tone, TriFlex, Twist and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

AAP™ is a trademark of Extron Electronics.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Danzer® is a registered trademark of Danzer Holding AG.

Decora® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

Extron® is a registered trademark of RGB Systems, Inc.

FENIX NTM® is a registered trademark of Arpa Industriale S.p.A.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Forest Stewardship Council® is a registered trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. (FSC). We are FSC® certified (FSC® C102895).

FSC® is a registered trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. (FSC).

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® and Mac mini® are registered trademarks of Apple Inc.

Leviton® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Lisocore® is a registered trademark of Pyrus Panels GmbH.

Logitech G® is a registered trademark of Logitech International S.A.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis S.p.A.

MicrobeCare™ is a trademark of Parasol Medical LLC.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.

Valor™ is among the trademarks owned by Nemschoff, Inc.